

# FLORIDA COLLEGE

Catalog for the Academic Year **2011-2012**

Florida College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, and the Associate in Arts degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30300-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Florida College.

The Elementary Education program has been approved by the Florida Department of Education. The Music program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

#### Member of the Following Associations:

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools; Florida Association of Colleges and Universities; American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Florida Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Academic Deans of the Southern States; Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida.

#### **Florida College**

119 N. Glen Arven Avenue  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578  
813.988.5131  
813.899.6772 Fax  
[www.floridacollege.edu](http://www.floridacollege.edu)



*“A College wherein the arts, sciences, and languages shall be taught and . . . (wherein shall be provided) opportunity for young men and young women to study the Bible as the revealed will of God to man and as the only and sufficient rule of faith and practice, while they are educated in the Liberal Arts.”*

— from the Charter of Incorporation

The announcements, information, policies, rules, regulations, and procedures set forth in this Catalog are for information only and are subject to continual review and change without notice.

Florida College is committed to providing equal opportunity for all persons and will not discriminate in regard to admissions, programs, or any other educational function or service on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, disability, or any other classification protected by local, state or federal law, with respect to any person who meets the College's admission criteria and is willing to abide by the College's standard of conduct. In employment, including hiring and other conditions of employment, Florida College will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, or disability. The College may, as permitted under federal guidelines, discriminate regarding religion in its educational programs, activities, and/or hiring and other conditions of employment in accordance with specific religious tenets held by Florida College and its controlling body. Florida College operates within the regulation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, as amended Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act; and the requirements of any other state and federal laws prohibiting discrimination. Inquiries concerning the application of this policy may be directed to Florida College's Title IX Coordinator, Dr. Brian Crispell, Dean of Student Services, in the Student Services Office, 119 N. Glen Arven Avenue, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617, or by telephone at (813) 899-6745.



Dear prospective Florida College student,

You have the opportunity for entrance into a world unlike any you've ever experienced.

Florida College is unique. Its size allows students to know each other as friends, and professors to know students by name even outside of class and without a roll book. Its emphasis on spiritual foundations for all studies helps students attain a richness of soul that is unmatched. Its wide variety of extra-curricular activities—music, drama, forensics, sports, community and campus service—enable many young people to participate in activities they have not been able to enjoy before.

I hope you'll give prayerful thought to joining us in the near future. You will never have this chance again. There are reasons why students who went here have made great sacrifices to send their own children and grandchildren to Florida College.

The warmth of the Sunshine State awaits you.

Come experience it for yourself.

Dr. H. E. "Buddy" Payne, Jr.  
President

119 North Glen Arden Avenue | Temple Terrace, Florida 33617 | 813.988.5131 | [floridacollege.edu](http://floridacollege.edu)

# Contents at a Glance

<b>1. Condensed Information for Ready Reference</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>2. General Information</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>3. Student Activities and Welfare</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>4. Fees and Financial Aid</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>5. Academic Regulations</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>6. Degree Programs</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>7. Courses of Instruction</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>8. Faculty</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>9. Index</b>	<b>167</b>

# Table of Contents

Contents at a Glance .....	4
Table of Contents .....	5
<b>1. Condensed Information for Ready Reference</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Accreditation, Degree Programs, and Majors .....	10
Administration .....	11
Board of Directors.....	11
Officers of the Board and Executive Committee .....	11
Directors Emeriti.....	11
Administrators of the College.....	12
Staff of the College .....	13
Calendar of Events .....	14
Fall Semester, 2011 .....	14
Spring Semester, 2012 .....	15
Directory of Correspondence .....	16
Where to Go for Help.....	17
<b>Emergency Calls</b> .....	17
<b>2. General Information</b> .....	<b>18</b>
General Information .....	19
College Catalog .....	19
History of Florida College .....	19
Philosophy .....	19
Mission Statement .....	20
Purpose Statement .....	20
Nature of the Institution.....	21
Location .....	21
Campus.....	21
Chatlos Library.....	22
University of South Florida .....	23
Alumni and Friends.....	23
<b>3. Student Activities and Welfare</b> .....	<b>24</b>
Student Activities and Welfare .....	25
Governing Spirit.....	25
Office of the Dean of Student Services .....	25
Orientation.....	25
Testing.....	25
Advising .....	26
Parental Cooperation.....	27
Student Records.....	27
Student Services .....	28
Athletics .....	28
Student Government.....	28
Student Organizations.....	29
Student Publications .....	30
Student Regulations.....	31
Reasons for Suspension.....	33
Bookstore .....	34
Legal Rights and Policies.....	34
<b>4. Fees and Financial Aid</b> .....	<b>35</b>
Cost and Fees .....	36
Standard Cost.....	36
Specific Costs and Fees .....	36
International Students .....	37
Refunds .....	38

Financial Aid .....	39
1. Scholarships and Grants-in-Aid .....	39
2. Grants .....	47
3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships .....	48
4. Student Employment .....	48
5. Loans .....	49
Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued Financial Aid Eligibility .....	50
<b>5. Academic Regulations .....</b>	<b>53</b>
Admission .....	54
Applying for Admission .....	54
Requirements for Unconditional Admission .....	55
Requirements for Conditional Admission .....	55
Requirements for Probationary Admission .....	55
Transfer Students .....	56
Transfer Credit .....	56
Transient Student Admission .....	56
International Students .....	57
Veteran Students .....	57
Further Academic Regulations .....	59
Credit by Examination .....	59
Course Placement .....	59
Course Policies .....	60
Withdrawal from the College .....	62
Course Credit .....	63
Grades and Quality Points .....	63
Examinations and Tests .....	63
Academic Probation and Suspension .....	64
Retention and Suspension .....	64
Recording Classes .....	64
Exceptions and Variations .....	65
Academic Honors and Awards .....	66
Florida College Honors and Awards .....	66
Other Collegiate Awards .....	66
Biblical Studies Awards .....	66
Biology Awards .....	67
Music Awards .....	67
Athletic Awards .....	67
Graduation Honors .....	67
<b>6. Degree Programs .....</b>	<b>70</b>
Degree Programs .....	71
Degrees Offered .....	71
Required Daily Bible Study .....	71
General Education Core Requirements .....	71
Majors .....	74
Minors .....	75
General Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree .....	76
Requirements for the Associate in Arts Degree .....	77
<b>7. Courses of Instruction .....</b>	<b>79</b>
Introduction .....	80
Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System .....	80
Course Review .....	82
Gordon Rule .....	82
The Importance of Choosing a Major .....	82
Art .....	84
Introduction .....	84
Courses in Art .....	84

Behavioral Science .....	85
Introduction .....	85
Courses in Behavioral Science .....	85
Biblical Studies.....	87
Introduction .....	87
<b>General Degree Requirements</b> .....	87
<b>Biblical Studies Major (BA)</b> .....	88
<b>New Testament Major (BA)</b> .....	88
<b>Biblical Education Major (BS)</b> .....	89
Courses in Biblical Literature.....	90
Courses in Religious Thought.....	94
Courses in Church History.....	95
Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	97
Introduction .....	97
Courses in Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	97
Biology .....	99
Introduction .....	99
Courses in Biology .....	99
Business Administration .....	101
Introduction .....	101
Courses in Business Administration.....	103
Chemistry .....	107
Introduction .....	107
Courses in Chemistry.....	107
Communication .....	109
Introduction .....	109
Courses in Communication .....	110
Computer Information Technology .....	113
Introduction .....	113
Courses in Computer Information Technology .....	113
Elementary Education .....	116
Introduction .....	116
Courses in Elementary Education .....	118
English .....	122
Introduction .....	122
Courses in English.....	122
Humanities .....	126
Introduction .....	126
Courses in Humanities .....	126
Liberal Studies .....	130
Introduction .....	130
Courses in Liberal Studies .....	132
Courses from Various Disciplines.....	132
Mathematics.....	136
Introduction .....	136
Courses in Mathematics.....	136
Modern Languages .....	139
Introduction .....	139
Courses in Modern Languages .....	139
Music .....	140
Introduction .....	140
Courses in Music.....	141

Principal Applied Music Courses .....	145
Secondary Applied Music Courses .....	146
Philosophy .....	147
Introduction .....	147
Courses in Philosophy .....	147
Physical Education .....	148
Introduction .....	148
Courses in Physical Education .....	148
Physics .....	151
Introduction .....	151
Courses in Physics .....	151
Pre-Professional and Pre-Technical.....	153
Pre-Agriculture .....	153
Pre-Architecture.....	153
Pre-Chiropractic.....	153
Pre-Dental Hygiene .....	153
Pre-Dentistry .....	153
Pre-Engineering.....	154
Pre-Forestry.....	154
Pre-Law.....	154
Pre-Medical Technology.....	154
Pre-Medical .....	154
Pre-Nursing.....	155
Pre-Optometry .....	155
Pre-Pharmacy.....	155
Pre-Physical Therapy .....	155
Pre-Veterinary Medicine.....	155
Social Science.....	156
Introduction .....	156
Courses in Social Science .....	156
<b>8. Faculty .....</b>	<b>160</b>
Faculty .....	161
Distinguished Professor.....	165
Professional Library Staff.....	166
<b>9. Index .....</b>	<b>167</b>
Index.....	168



# 1. CONDENSED INFORMATION FOR READY REFERENCE

# Accreditation, Degree Programs, and Majors

Florida College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, and the Associate in Arts degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30300-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Florida College.

Students planning to pursue bachelor degrees in majors other than those offered at Florida College are advised to take courses which will prepare them for their intended majors at other institutions. Florida College offers courses leading to majors in:

Art	Philosophy
Biblical Studies (BA)	Physical Education
Biblical Education (BS)	Physics
Biblical Languages	Pre-Agriculture
Biology	Pre-Dental Hygiene
Business Administration (BS)	Pre-Dentistry
Specialization in Sports Management (BS)	Pre-Engineering
Chemistry	Pre-Forestry
Communication (BA)	Pre-Law (Liberal Studies BA)
Computer Science	Pre-Medical Technology
Drama	Pre-Medicine (Liberal Studies BA)
Education, Teacher Training (BS)	Pre-Nursing
English	Pre-Optometry
Humanities	Pre-Pharmacy
Liberal Studies (BA)	Pre-Physical Therapy
Mathematics	Pre-Veterinary Medicine
Modern Language	Psychology
Music (BA)	Social Science
New Testament (BA)	

*Bible courses are required of every student. Because residence hall students must meet a Bible class every day, they must be enrolled in a daily Bible course each semester. Students living off campus must meet a Bible class every day they meet any other class. (Students who have completed two or more years of college may live off-campus.)*

# Administration

## *Board of Directors*

OLEN E. BRITNELL .....	25676 Craft Road, Athens, AL 35613
DANIEL N. BURTON .....	18909 Avenue Biarritz, Lutz, FL 33558
R. DAVID CARROZZA .....	1608 Manasco Circle, Folsom, CA 95630
J. BRADLEY CAVENDER .....	1894 Shades Crest Road, Birmingham, AL 35216
LARRY R. COFFEY .....	504 Bedfordshire Road, Louisville, KY 40222
PAUL B. COOK .....	1296 Underwood Court, Bowling Green, KY 42103
DAVID M. COOPER .....	1030 Narciso Court, San Jose, CA 95129
JOSEPH P. HAMMONTREE .....	10003 Davis Road, Tampa, FL 33637
A. WALLACE HAYES .....	298 S. Main Street, Andover, MA 01810
H. GLENN HENDERSON .....	5808 Golden Leaf Court, Plano, TX 75093
KEVIN E. HYDE .....	3545 Pine Street, Jacksonville, FL 32205
DANNY L. LITTELL .....	11404 Linarbor Place, Temple Terrace, FL 33617
CHARLES F. NOWLIN, SR. ....	3856 Timberline Way, Birmingham, AL 35243
TIM A. SLONE .....	725 Argyle Place, Temple Terrace, FL 33617
WILLIAM T. SMITH .....	6623 McRaes Road, Warrenton, VA 20187
STEPHEN T. WILSHER .....	3005 Overlook Lane, Fultondale, AL 35068

## *Officers of the Board and Executive Committee*

DAVID M. COOPER.....	Chairman
DANIEL N. BURTON.....	Vice Chairman
LARRY R. COFFEY ..	Secretary
CHARLES F. NOWLIN, SR. ....	Treasurer
WILLIAM T. SMITH .....	Assistant Secretary
A. WALLACE HAYES .....	Assistant Treasurer
DANIEL N. BURTON.....	Member and Legal Liaison

## *Directors Emeriti*

HAROLD BYERS .....	1963-1986
E. BROWN HILL .....	1960-1993
W. E. BRITT .....	1970-2003
ROBERT E. HARMON .....	1973- 2003
J. VERNON HINELY .....	1981-2003
HERBERT R. HENDERSON .....	1981- 2009
MAURICE G. ROMINE .....	1988- 2010
WILLIAM C. HAMMONTREE .....	1960-2010

## *Administrators of the College*

H. E. PAYNE, JR., AA, BS, MAT, PHD .....	President
DOUGLAS H. C. NORTHCUTT, AA, BA, MS, EDD .....	Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs
DOUGLAS R. NERLAND, AA, BBA .....	Director of Institutional Development and Planned Giving
PAUL J. CASEBOLT, AA, BA, MA .....	Director of Enrollment Management
DANIEL W. PETTY, AA, BA, MA, PHD .....	Academic Dean
BRIAN CRISPELL, BS, MA, PHD .....	Dean of Student Services
RONALD STACKPOLE, BS, MS .....	Chief Business Officer
DAVID L. CURRY, AS, BS.....	Director of Current Giving
RALPH R. WALKER, JR. ....	Director of Alumni Affairs/Public Relations
RAY HINDS, AA, BS, MS .....	Director of Academic Computing
WILLIAM JOEL MCKINNEY, AA, BS .....	Director of Information Technology
WANDA D. DICKEY, AA, BA, MA .....	Library Director
STEPHEN S. WALKER, BS, MS, PHD .....	Director of Advising Office
BETH ANN GRANT, AA, BA .....	Registrar
JARED M. BARR, AA, BA, MA .....	Director of Marketing
JEFFREY P. NUNLEY, AA, BA .....	Bookstore Manager
K. LYNN WADE, AA, BA, MED . ....	Florida College Academy Principal

## *Staff of the College*

Rene & Dee Anderson.....	Residence Hall
Karen Ausburn .....	Nurse/Student Services
Judy Bertram .....	Vice President/Academic Dean's Office
Madeline Bunting .....	Office of Enrollment Management
Becky Cawthon .....	Residence Hall
Sharon Clark .....	Public Relations Office
Aaron Clayton .....	Creative Services Office
Linda Collett.....	Athletic Office
Cyndi Crim .....	Campus Postal Services
Sheila Cunningham .....	Business Office
Jerry Elmore .....	Bookstore
Colleen Engel .....	Office of Enrollment Management
Keri Griffith .....	Office of Enrollment Management
Brian Harber.....	Marketing Office
Kristin Hoffman .....	Business Office
Hannah Hudson .....	Financial Aid Office
Ken Kearley .....	Computer Services
Jesse Lanning .....	Business Office
Cathi Lykins .....	Advising Office
Matthew Evans .....	Athletic Office
Lisa McClister.....	Financial Aid Office
Ashley McDaniel .....	Office of Enrollment Management
Liz McLain.....	Business Office
Donald McLendon .....	Campus Postal Services
Kelly Mitchell.....	Dean of Student Services Office
Robb Mitchell .....	Athletic Office
Beth Moorner.....	Registrar's Office
Luke Moyer .....	Dean of Student Services Office
Chris Murray .....	Bookstore
Chris Oliver .....	Athletic Office
Donna Parimore .....	Athletic Office
Emily Pickup .....	Office of Enrollment Management
Jon Rae .....	Computer Services
Martha Reynolds.....	Development Office
Hailey Rose .....	Bookstore
Shirley Schmid .....	Residence Hall
Linda Wade .....	President's Office
Nathan Ward .....	Florida College Press
Norma Weliever .....	Reception, Development Office

# Calendar of Events

## *Fall Semester, 2011*

### **August**

- 16 – 17 Pre-session faculty meetings
- 20 Residence halls open
- 20 12:00 noon, Henderson Dining Hall open
- 20 ACT exam, 12:30 p.m.
- 21 Chorus auditions, 7:00 p.m. by appointment
- 22 – 24 New Student Orientation. A fee of \$50.00 is charged for reporting late. Academic Advising & Registration
- 25 Classes begin
- 25 President's Senior Dinner, 7:30 p.m. Temple Terrace Golf and Country Club

### **September**

- 1 Last date to register for a full load or to add classes. Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student in order for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.
- 8 Last day to audit a required Bible course (any course meeting daily Bible requirements except first year Bible courses or Pass/Fail courses).

### **October**

- 7 Last day to remove grade of "I" received in previous semester of attendance
- 10 – 13 *Mid-semester examinations. All accounts must be paid per agreement.*
- 20 – 21 Fall Break/student holiday\*
- 28 Last day to drop a course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".

### **November**

- 12 CAAP exam
- 23 – 28 Thanksgiving Holidays.\* Monday evening classes resume November 28. Day classes resume on Tuesday, November 29.

### **December**

- 9 Last day of classes. Last day to drop a course. All paper work must be completed and returned to the Academic Dean's Office before 5:00 p.m. No exceptions.
- 10 Examination Prep Day
- 12 – 15 Final examinations. Accounts must be paid in full per agreement before examinations may be taken. No examinations may be taken out of schedule except in extreme hardship cases such as illness or a death in the immediate family. A charge of \$30.00 is made for any examination taken out of schedule. No test time will be altered to accommodate travel schedules.
- 16 Residence halls close, 12:00 noon. Last meal served in cafeteria at breakfast.
- 19 Final fall semester grades are due in Registrar's office, 9:00 a.m.

---

\* Absences before or after a holiday are double cuts. Students must observe strictly the rules governing class attendance. Holiday dates are to be observed. Do not request exceptions.

# Spring Semester, 2012

## January

- 7 Residence halls open at 4:00 p.m. First meal in cafeteria, 5:00 p.m.
- 9 Orientation, Advising and Guidance, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. A fee of \$50.00 is charged for reporting late. Registration for those not pre-registered
- 10 Classes begin
- 16 Martin Luther King, Jr., Holiday\*
- 17 Last date to register for a full load or to add classes. Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student in order for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.
- 23 Last day to audit a required Bible course (any course meeting daily Bible requirement except first year Bible courses or Pass/Fail courses).

## February

- 6 – 9 Annual Lecture Series.
- 11 CAAP exam (required of sophomores)
- 24 Last day to remove a grade of "I" received in previous semester of attendance.
- 27 – Mar 1 *Mid-semester exams. Accounts must be paid per agreement.*

## March

- 1 *Mid-semester exams (last day). Accounts must be paid per agreement.*
- 5 Mid-semester grade rosters due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.
- 9 Last class day prior to Spring Break
- 12 – 16 Spring Break\*
- 23 Last day to drop a course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".

## April

- 27 Last day of classes. Last day to drop a course. All paper work must be completed and returned to the Academic Dean's Office before 5:00 p.m. No exceptions.
- 28 Examination Prep Day.
- 30 – May 3 Final examinations. Accounts must be paid in full per agreement before examinations may be taken. No examinations may be taken out of schedule except in extreme hardship cases such as illness or a death in the immediate family. A charge of \$30.00 is made for any examination taken out of schedule. No test time will be altered to accommodate travel schedules.

## May

- Apr 30 – 3 Final examinations. Accounts must be paid in full per agreement before examinations may be taken. No examinations may be taken out of schedule except in extreme hardship cases such as illness or a death in the immediate family. A charge of \$30.00 is made for any examination taken out of schedule. No test time will be altered to accommodate travel schedules.
- 3 Senior Legacy Ceremony
- 4 Formal graduation exercises, Conn Gymnasium, 5:30 p.m.
- 5 Residence halls close, 12:00 noon. Last meal served in cafeteria at breakfast.
- 7 Final spring semester grade rosters due in Registrar's Office, 12:00 noon.

---

\* Absences before or after a holiday are double cuts. Students must observe strictly the rules governing class attendance. Holiday dates are to be observed. Do not request exceptions.

# Directory of Correspondence

H. E. PAYNE, JR. ( <a href="mailto:president@floridacollege.edu">president@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>President</i>
General College business, policy and administrative matters	
DOUGLAS H.C NORTH CUTT ( <a href="mailto:northcuttd@floridacollege.edu">northcuttd@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs</i>
General College operations, accreditation, and institutional effectiveness	
RONALD W. STACKPOLE ( <a href="mailto:stackpolder@floridacollege.edu">stackpolder@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Chief Business Officer</i>
All financial matters regarding student accounts, campus postal services	
DOUGLAS R. NERLAND ( <a href="mailto:nerlandd@floridacollege.edu">nerlandd@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Director of Institutional Development and Planned Giving</i>
Fund development activities for the College. Information concerning deferred contributions: estate planning, wills, life insurance, charitable contribution trusts, endowed scholarships, and capital campaign programs, and major gifts.	
PAUL J. CASEBOLT ( <a href="mailto:caseboltp@floridacollege.edu">caseboltp@floridacollege.edu</a> ; 1.800.326.7655)	<i>Director of Enrollment Management</i>
Information concerning admission and retention of students and student recruitment.	
DANIEL W. PETTY ( <a href="mailto:pettyd@floridacollege.edu">pettyd@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Academic Dean</i>
All academic matters including policies, faculty and courses of study	
BRIAN L. CRISPELL ( <a href="mailto:crispellb@floridacollege.edu">crispellb@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Dean of Student Services</i>
All student activities matters including room placement, organizations, and discipline	
DAVID L. CURRY ( <a href="mailto:curryd@floridacollege.edu">curryd@floridacollege.edu</a> ; 1.888.899.6763)	<i>Director of Current Giving</i>
Information about all aspects of current giving and fund raising, including corporate matching gifts and solicitation, adopt-a-student, Scholarship Partner Fund, annual fund raising and clubs.	
RALPH WALKER ( <a href="mailto:walkers@floridacollege.edu">walkers@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Director of Alumni Affairs/Public Relations</i>
Alumni and public relations, booster clubs, College news releases	
RAY HINDS ( <a href="mailto:hindsr@floridacollege.edu">hindsr@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Director of Academic Computing</i>
Academic computer services	
B.J. MCKINNEY ( <a href="mailto:bj@floridacollege.edu">bj@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Director of Information Technology</i>
Administrative computer services	
STEPHEN S. WALKER ( <a href="mailto:walkers@floridacollege.edu">walkers@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Advising Office</i>
Personal and academic advising	
BETH ANN GRANT ( <a href="mailto:grantb@floridacollege.edu">grantb@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Registrar</i>
Information concerning transfers, schedule of classes, College transcripts, AP and CLEP exam credit, academic records, international student and veteran questions.	
JARED M. BARR ( <a href="mailto:barri@floridacollege.edu">barri@floridacollege.edu</a> )	<i>Director of Marketing</i>
College publications	
LISA MCCLISTER ( <a href="mailto:financialaid@floridacollege.edu">financialaid@floridacollege.edu</a> ; 1.800.326.7655)	<i>Director of Financial Aid</i>
Student loans, grants, scholarships, work contracts and other financial assistance	
COLLEEN ENGEL ( <a href="mailto:engelc@floridacollege.edu">engelc@floridacollege.edu</a> ; 1.800.326.7655)	<i>Coordinator of Admissions Data</i>
Admission materials, information concerning the admission process, acceptance requirements, appeals, academic scholarships, high school transcripts, and international students.	

Address the above at:

**Florida College**  
 119 N. Glen Arven Avenue  
 Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578  
 813.988.5131 Voice | 813.899.6772 Fax  
[www.floridacollege.edu](http://www.floridacollege.edu)



# Where to Go for Help

Academic standing, probation, suspension, reinstatement .....	Registrar
Add, drop or change courses.....	Registrar, faculty advisor, and teacher
Admissions and Student Recruitment .....	Office of Enrollment Management
Advisor, assignment of .....	Advising Office
Arrange student party or outing .....	Dean of Student Services
Arrange special meal in dining hall or for outing .....	Dining Hall manager
Books and classroom supplies .....	Bookstore
Cash a check, pay College bills, adjustments in College bill .....	Business Office
Contact information, Change .....	Dean of Student Services
Help with personal problems .....	Advisor or faculty or staff member of your choice
Illness.....	College nurse or physician
Loans, scholarships .....	Student Financial Aid Office
Lost and found .....	Dean of Student Services
Parking permits .....	Dean of Student Services
Permission to organize a club.....	Academic Dean of College and Dean of Student Services
Registration and academic records .....	Registrar
Report facilities needing attention .....	Facilities by requisition
Student work on campus .....	Student Financial Aid Office
Test results and interpretation .....	Registrar, Academic Dean
Transfer (in or out) .....	Registrar, Academic Dean
Withdrawal from College .....	Academic Dean

## Emergency Calls

Contact Dean of Student Services: (813) 899-6745. After office hours, call appropriate residence hall supervisor.

## 2. GENERAL INFORMATION

# General Information

## *College Catalog*

The basic contract between the College and the student is the College Catalog together with other detailed regulations and requirements contained in the Student Handbook. All statements and regulations in both publications are subject to change.

## *History of Florida College*

A group of Christians early in 1942 launched a movement to establish a private college somewhere in Florida. Informal meetings with larger groups of members of churches of Christ were held and discussions continued until 1944. On June 6, 1944, a state-wide meeting was held at Lakeland, Florida, at which a Board of Directors was selected and a finance committee appointed. A charter was drafted, which provided that all board personnel would be active members in good standing of some local church of Christ, but that the College would be independent. No finances are accepted from any church and there is no organizational tie between the College and any church. The Board nominates and elects its own members and is in every way independent of any church. On December 21, 1944, the College was officially designated as Florida Christian College. On June 1, 1963, the name was changed to Florida College.

The College received its first students September 16, 1946. L. R. Wilson of San Antonio, Texas, was chosen as first president and began his work in February 1946. Under President Wilson's administration the buildings of the original campus were completely renovated and a classroom building was constructed which is now designated as Wilson Hall. Basic policies were established by which the College was to play a significant role as an independent institution and was widely accepted by educational leaders and those who were interested in establishing the College. During President Wilson's administration, attention was focused upon the contribution the College could make to the kind of education the founders envisioned in which the Bible is integrated into the entire curriculum.

When President Wilson resigned early in 1949, the Board of Directors chose James R. Cope, then a teacher at Freed-Hardeman College in Henderson, Tennessee, to succeed him. The primary thrust of President Cope's early years was the full accreditation of the College, which became a reality on December 2, 1954, when accreditation was granted by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Accreditation was reaffirmed December 1966, December 1976, December 1987, and again in July 1997.

President Cope served for thirty-three years until his retirement in June 1982. The Board of Directors chose Bob F. Owen, the former Dean of Students and Business Manager of Florida College, to succeed him. President Owen became the third president of Florida College on July 1, 1982, and served until June 1991.

Charles G. Caldwell, III was chosen by the Board of Directors to serve as the College's fourth president effective July 1, 1991.

H. E. Payne, Jr. was chosen by the Board of Directors to serve as the College's fifth president effective May 22, 2009.

Florida College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, and the Associate in Arts degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30300-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Florida College.

## *Philosophy*

The underlying philosophy of this education is expressed by its founders in this statement from the charter of incorporation: "The object of the Corporation and general nature of the purposes of its creation are as follows: To establish and maintain a college wherein the arts, sciences and languages shall be taught and also to provide opportunity for young men and young women to study the Bible as the revealed will of God to man and as the only sufficient rule of faith and practice, while they are educated in the liberal arts; . . ."

Florida College is dedicated to the education of the whole man, which means that the program of studies is designed to give students a breadth of understanding about the world in which they live, knowledge of their natural heritage, and the competencies in thinking and living which are essential to discharging their responsibility in society.

Preparing young men and women intellectually and spiritually so that they can adjust to changes through their broad general knowledge, ability to work with others and ability to understand, reason, and communicate is the basic function of a liberal arts college. Training for specific technical jobs in business and industry is too specialized a task for a liberal arts college to undertake. Consequently, much technical knowledge required must be left to those industries needing it. Basic competencies for professions and vocations, and an understanding of human behavior are properly the function of college education.

The total College program is so integrated that attention is given to the development of students in a four-fold manner—spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially. An integration of the Bible into the total curriculum through systematic and regular class study, together with opportunities provided for personal spiritual development, gives needed attention to one of the neglected aspects of man's nature. Operating upon the principle that attitude is the basic force in ultimate success and failure, Florida College is concerned with personality and ideals as well as with knowledge, skills, and subject matter which can be tested and graded. The person is best equipped for usefulness whose intellectual abilities and mental and physical skills are directed into channels of service to his Creator and humanity. Florida College seeks to put proper emphasis on the physical. It endeavors to encourage social and cultural graces. It strives for superior mental attainments without making scholarship an end in itself. It stresses the necessity of growing in spiritual understanding.

## *Mission Statement*

Florida College, as a private, independent liberal arts college, provides a comprehensive undergraduate experience designed to develop students spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially; to integrate into the students' lives the Bible as the revealed will of God; and to prepare students for lives of service to their Creator and to humanity.

## *Purpose Statement*

### **I. Florida College provides higher education with a biblical perspective**

- A. By educating students in the first two years of post secondary liberal arts leading to an Associate in Arts degree and by offering a select number of bachelor degree programs.
- B. By offering academic opportunities for students to realize their full intellectual potential.
- C. By teaching students to think critically, communicate effectively, and solve problems individually and collectively.
- D. By recognizing the Bible as the inspired Word of God and integrating the study of the Bible into the total curriculum.
- E. By presenting Jesus Christ as the perfect pattern for personal, responsible behavior.
- F. By employing a qualified, caring faculty of Christians.

### **II. Florida College provides a unique environment for personal godly development**

- A. By viewing each person as a special creation with ultimate accountability to God.
- B. By teaching and exemplifying biblical principles of behavior in order to encourage spiritual growth and healthy living.
- C. By providing a structured environment to promote moral behavior.
- D. By offering a variety of programs and activities to enrich spiritual growth.
- E. By promoting wellness and the development of lifelong healthful habits consistent with good stewardship as Christians.
- F. By providing opportunities for spiritual enrichment.
- G. By encouraging participation and fellowship in local congregations of believers.

### **III. Florida College prepares students for better service to their Creator and humanity**

- A. By encouraging students to love and serve the Lord.
- B. By recognizing the home as the basic unit of society and marriage as a lifelong commitment and by helping students develop skills for healthy families.
- C. By fostering strong, long-lasting relationships with faculty, staff, and fellow-students.
- D. By providing opportunities for students to develop the social skills and cultural knowledge necessary for competent citizenship and ethical, caring relationships.
- E. By providing opportunities for students to develop qualities of leadership, cooperation, and creativity.

## *Nature of the Institution*

Florida College is a private, coeducational, undergraduate institution of higher learning in which students are taught the liberal arts in the context of the Bible as the revealed will of God. On the basis of biblical principles, the College accepts no financial support from churches. The College accepts no financial support from governmental entities where doing so would compromise the principle of our independence as a private institution.

The College offers bachelor's degrees in Biblical Studies, Business Administration, Liberal Studies, Music and Elementary Education while also maintaining its long-standing Associate in Arts degree program. Freshmen and sophomores of traditional college age are expected to be full-time, residential students. (Local students may choose to live at home.) The College also serves juniors, seniors and non-traditional students as either residential or commuter students. The College attracts students from all fifty states (a greater percentage from the Southeast and the Southwest) and several foreign countries.

## *Location*

Florida College is located in Temple Terrace, an incorporated city, 10 miles from the heart of downtown Tampa, largest seaport on Florida's west coast.

The government of Temple Terrace is the mayor, council, city manager type, and the City has a population of about 23,000. The campus proper is adjacent to the Temple Terrace golf course and is divided by the Hillsborough River, which flows into Tampa Bay.

Within the Tampa Bay area are hundreds of creative artists and a symphony orchestra. Outstanding stars of the leading opera companies appear in major productions at the Tampa Bay Performing Arts Center.

In the heart of downtown Tampa is located the University of Tampa, a fully accredited university. Located within a ten-minute drive from the campus is the University of South Florida.

Florida College has interchange arrangements with both the University of Tampa and the University of South Florida.

Being on Florida's west coast and in about the central portion of the State, Florida College is within a one-hour drive of the most popular theme parks in the United States. The Bay area is home to the Tampa Bay Buccaneers, Lightning, Rays and spring training for the New York Yankees.

The City of Tampa and its surrounding metropolitan area has a population of over 866,000 and offers trading, cultural, and educational advantages.

## *Campus*

Within the City of Temple Terrace, Florida College owns the main campus area, the property on which the Business and Education buildings and some adjoining properties are located, and 82 acres east of the Hillsborough River which contain the College gym and athletic fields, the Florida College Academy, a

warehouse, and other leased acreage. The Academy is operated under the Board of Directors and the President of the College.

Florida College has a 132-acre campus but most of its activities are conducted on the main campus, a 15-acre tract in the eastern part of Temple Terrace. The William F. Chatlos building is located immediately south of Hutchinson Memorial Auditorium in the south end of the campus near Bullard Parkway and the Hillsborough River. The first floor of this building houses the College Library. The administrative offices of the College are on the second floor of the Chatlos Building. Faculty offices are in the Akin Building, Business Building, Education Building, Hailey-King Building and the Student Center. The College operates a bookstore, housed in its own building to the north of the Akin building. The Student Center is located in what was formerly the municipal office building of the city of Temple Terrace. The College purchased that property from the city in 1980. The Student Center also houses the "Pouch," mailroom, yearbook rooms, Advising Office, faculty offices, and other student oriented facilities. Dining facilities are provided in the Henderson Dining Hall constructed in 1984.

Sutton Hall, Hinely Hall and the newly constructed (2008) Terrace Hall, at the extreme north end of the campus, provide accommodations for women. The new (2008) Boswell Hall is the residence hall for men. The original Boswell Hall, built in the 1920s as an apartment building near the Temple Terrace Golf and Country Club (now Sutton Hall), was demolished to make way for a new five story men's residence hall and a four story women's residence hall. The residence hall was most commonly known as "A" and "B" dorms; at one time it housed males at one end and females at the other.

Classroom facilities are now available to accommodate approximately 600 students each hour. The Akin Building was erected in 1962. It has complete facilities for all math and science classes with laboratories. The Education Building was renovated to be used as a classroom and faculty office building. It houses the art and education departments and is located west of the main campus and north of the first fairway of the Temple Terrace golf course. The classroom facilities on campus are the Wilbur C. King Fine Arts Building and the Homer Hailey Classroom Building. The Fine Arts Building houses the music division including large special rooms for both band and chorus. The classroom building contains Puckett Auditorium, a 240-seat teaching auditorium, facilities for mass communications, and classrooms in a variety of sizes. Two computer teaching labs and the George M. McCarty Multi-Media Teaching Auditorium are located at the administrative office complex. The Business Department and faculty offices are located in the Business Building on Bullard Parkway.

Hutchinson Memorial Auditorium, which can seat up to 725 persons, serves as assembly hall and provides facilities for many major College events. The College amphitheater overlooks the Hillsborough River and has a seating of approximately 200. On the east side of the Hillsborough River the College owns 80 acres, part of which is still undeveloped. The Conn gymnasium was erected in 1967 and is the center of the athletic complex on the east side of the river. Florida College Academy, located on the east side of the Hillsborough River, is a comprehensive private elementary and middle school operated under the direction of the President and Florida College Board of Directors. It is, however, completely independent of other administrative control within the College and is under a separate budget. The Academy serves approximately 150 students in grades pre-kindergarten through nine. Elementary students are schooled in the core subjects of language arts, mathematics, science, social studies and Bible. Additionally, they are provided instruction in art, music and physical education. Students in middle school meet a multi-period schedule with instruction in the social studies, mathematics, language arts, sciences and Bible. Additionally, middle school students may elect courses in such areas as health, foreign language, study skills, art, physical education, drama and chorus. The Academy also offers a number of extra-curricular activities for its students. Each student attends chapel every day and has a daily Bible class.

## *Chatlos Library*

William F. Chatlos Library overlooks the Legacy courtyard that faces Temple Terrace Highway. Within its walls reside resources and services designed to improve student success and support faculty and staff.

Physical attributes include a multimedia computer lab, two west-wing conference rooms, the Copeland Conference Room, an audio listening lab, a small group study room for general use, a quiet area with comfortable arm chairs, and individual study carrels for private study. In order to better serve our Upper Division students, the library features an Education Resource Center for Education majors, a Liberal Studies

room, and a Biblical Studies room. The library is also home to the Faculty Gallery and hosts portraits of the Board of Directors. The second floor also boasts scenic views of the Temple Terrace golf course.

Reference and circulating books are housed downstairs and are classified by the Dewey Decimal system along with religious and current periodicals that are shelved alphabetically. Back issues of periodicals and periodical indexes are located in the stacks upstairs. Special Collections, primarily relating to Restoration History from the library of Earl E. Robertson, has grown to over 2600 volumes. The Archives room contains materials that chronicle the college's history. Access to the Archives and Special Collections is granted upon request, though no materials may be taken out of the library. The overall library collection exceeds 140,000 volumes, including approximately 300 current periodical subscriptions and over 22,000 volumes of periodical back issues. The library provides access to thousands of online serials, e-books, and other resources through subscription databases. Wireless Internet access and twelve computer workstations are available within the library to all students on the Florida College network.

The Chatlos library is enhanced through cooperation with Temple Terrace Public Library that allows access to all holdings of the Hillsborough County Public Library Cooperative. Students at Florida College can take their student ID to the Temple Terrace Library to apply for a county library card. Membership in the Tampa Bay Library Consortium expedites our interlibrary loan capabilities throughout the Southeast including courier service among all Florida libraries. Interlibrary loan request forms are available in the library and online. Library professionals provide assistance and guidance.

## *University of South Florida*

The campus of Florida College is within three miles of the University of South Florida. In course offerings, the two institutions supplement each other in many areas.

Through consultation and joint planning between the two institutions, arrangements have been made whereby students registered at Florida College may, with the approval of their advisors and the Academic Dean, take certain courses at the University of South Florida. Florida College students can take Russian, advanced fine arts, some specialized mathematics courses, and other such courses that are not offered by Florida College. University of South Florida students may take Bible, Religious Education, Greek, Hebrew, and other courses which are not offered by the University of South Florida.

Freshmen students enrolling in Florida College can, through joint planning between the University of South Florida and Florida College, complete a degree program at the University of South Florida within four years and at the same time be able to take Biblical Studies courses at Florida College. The degree program must be approved by the proper University of South Florida official.

## *Alumni and Friends*

The alumni and friends of Florida College live throughout the United States and several foreign countries. The Florida College Magazine is mailed regularly to all alumni and constituents and keeps them informed of the progress of the College and of alumni activities. All persons completing at least one course at Florida College are considered alumni.

The formal national organization of alumni is the Florida College National Alumni Association, and active membership in this organization is obtained by contributing annually to the College in lieu of paying dues directly to the Association.

For the past several years the Alumni Association's main project has been the operation of the Florida College Summer Camp at Leesburg, Florida. Proceeds of the camp are used to finance gifts and physical improvements for the College and to provide the Alumni Scholarships for worthy students.

Approximately twenty-four booster clubs and twenty-two summer camps have been established in various locations throughout the United States. These groups provide opportunity for reunions of former students, help interest prospective students in attending the College, undertake projects for the College and stimulate general interest in the College. For information on the camps and clubs, visit [www.floridacollege.edu/camps](http://www.floridacollege.edu/camps).

### 3. STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND WELFARE



# Student Activities and Welfare

## *Governing Spirit*

Florida College endeavors to base its governing spirit upon well established principles of common sense and strives to create or continue within its students the proper attitude toward authority. Every entering student pledges himself to put forth an honest effort to abide by the spirit as well as the letter of all regulations. Students who demonstrate that they are not in harmony with the spirit of the Institution and who persist in such are subject to dismissal. Every person connected with the Institution is expected to conduct himself in keeping with the Golden Rule.

The spirit of Florida College and its willingness to consider differing points of view is amply demonstrated in the free interchange of ideas among administration, faculty, and students in group meetings with all discussions adhering to the biblical principles of righteousness and in harmony with the "golden rule." Anything that goes beyond this exchange of ideas in harmonious meetings is felt by the Board of Directors and the College family to be out of harmony with the spirit of the College.

Every student is granted the academic freedom to hold his own views with regard to religious, philosophical and political concepts. His grades in classes shall not be administered on the basis of his private convictions. Those who enroll at Florida College do so, however, with the understanding that they will not become involved in physically demonstrative activities either on or off the campus which are disruptive to the purposes of the College as set forth in the College Catalog.

Florida College exists to aid parents to carry out what the founders of the school understood to be the parental responsibility: the education of their children. Among other things this means that it is the prerogative of an educational institution to determine the best activities for its students. Other institutions of higher learning may feel that it is in keeping with their particular purposes for their students to determine institutional policy. Florida College does not share this view as it pertains to its own peculiar role in higher educational areas.

All students should endeavor to observe the rules of good conduct themselves and promote good conduct throughout the Institution. Influence should be used to hinder any unworthy conduct and to prevent any breach of College rules.

Students are expected to refrain from questionable amusements as this term is understood by the College.

## *Office of the Dean of Student Services*

The Dean of Student Services is the administrative officer charged with the responsibility of administering students' activities and welfare. Administration of orientation, student organizations, the athletic program, enforcement of rules, disciplinary action, residence hall life, health services and all student activities are his responsibility.

## *Orientation*

All entering students become acquainted with Florida College through a series of presentations which includes explanations of the philosophy, organization and working of the College, and through sessions designed to orient the student to all aspects of life at Florida College.

## *Testing*

The American College Testing examination (ACT) and/or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) should be taken during the student's junior or senior year in high school. The student should request that scores be sent to

Florida College. Any student who has not taken one of these exams will be required to take the ACT exam before orientation. A late fee will be charged (refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.)

The results of the ACT/SAT examination and high school grade reports are used by the staff in advising students concerning courses of study and future educational plans.

Florida College also administers the CAAP exam to sophomores.

## *Advising*

### **The Advising Office**

The Florida College Advising Office provides services to students seeking assistance with achieving academic goals; coping with college life; identifying aptitudes and life interests; choosing possible majors and career paths; becoming more self-motivated, self-directed, and self-sufficient; and being satisfied and successful as a college student.

For more information, see [www.floridacollege.edu/advising](http://www.floridacollege.edu/advising).

### **Faculty Advisors**

The Director of Advising, under the supervision of the Academic Dean of the College, assigns faculty advisors to all students, provides placement recommendations for English and mathematics for all new students, and provides assistance to students in transfer advising, as well as career and personal advising.

### **Educational and Transfer Advising**

Florida College has established certain academic requirements which must be met before a degree is granted. Advisors and deans are available to help the student understand and arrange to meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of the student's course of study, if requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason it is important for all students to acquaint themselves with all regulations, to remain currently informed throughout their college careers, and to be responsible for completing requirements. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented or changed in any other manner at any time at the sole discretion of the College.

Each student will be assigned a faculty advisor by the Director of Advising. The student may ask the faculty advisor's help in planning his educational program when needed and in assisting the student in becoming self-reliant.

Should a student desire a change in advisors, he should discuss this matter with the Director of Advising.

Transfer advising is available to students who are reasonably certain of their major and transfer institution. The Academic Dean's Office has prepared standard transfer advising guides for many colleges to which our students frequently transfer.

Florida College students have an excellent record of successful transfers to other institutions of higher learning. Difficulties in transfer normally occur for one or more of the following reasons: change of college and/or major after transfer advising and poor grades in given courses.

### **Personal and Social Advising**

Every faculty member at Florida College is expected to be a friend and advisor to the students and will gladly give assistance when it is requested. It is intended that all students will feel that in their instructors at Florida College they will find ready helpers, wise advisors, and warm friends.

## *Parental Cooperation*

That the College might be able to accomplish its purposes, parental cooperation is necessary. Consequently, it should be understood that when a parent enters a son or daughter in Florida College, that parent accepts the government of the College and thereby agrees that his son or daughter shall abide by its regulations. For this reason, parents or guardians are urged to encourage their children to respect and be subject to proper authorities and regulations within the Institution. Parents or guardians who feel that some matter should be brought to the attention of the College should contact the proper authority as indicated in the Directory of Correspondence. If there is any doubt as to which person should be addressed, address the matter to the President.

## *Student Records*

Permanent academic records for each student are kept in fireproof files in the Registrar's office. All current business transactions are kept in fireproof files in the Business office. Personal records and discipline information are on file in the Dean of Student Services office. Guidance information is on file in the Academic Dean's office. Students needing information sent to any person or agency from any of the records should personally contact the proper College official in writing. Legal restrictions prohibit transfer of any student's records apart from his/her own personal authorization. A student may review his record 24 hours after submitting a written request to the Registrar's Office. A student has the right to ask to have his record corrected if he believes it to be inaccurate. Requests should be addressed to the Registrar's Office.

### **Confidentiality of Student Records**

Florida College assures the confidentiality of student education records in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, known as the Buckley Amendment. A full description of the College policies for compliance with this Act is on file in the Registrar's office.

In general, a present or former student has the right to determine personally the accuracy of these records. Parents of dependent students, as defined by the Internal Revenue Service, have the same rights. All students registered at Florida College will be considered "dependent" unless the students specifically inform the College, via the Registrar's Office, within the second full week of class that they meet the Internal Revenue Service definition and consider themselves to be independent. A student is automatically independent if he or she meets at least one of the following criteria:

1. The student is twenty-one years old.
2. The student is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces.
3. The student is a graduate or professional student.
4. The student is married.
5. Either the student is a ward of the court (or was a ward of the court until age 18), or both parents are deceased and the student has no adoptive or legal guardian.
6. The student has legal dependents other than a spouse.

As you will note from a review of the preceding criteria, a student's living situation does not affect the student's dependency status (i.e., whether the student lives with his or her parents). Complete definitions of these criteria can be found in the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

A mid-semester status report is available in the Student Portal to parents or guardians of all dependent students in order that the student's progress might be known. At the end of each semester final grades are available in the Student Portal to parents or guardians of all dependent students.

Disciplinary action for serious or persistent offenses will be reported to parents or guardians of dependent students. When a student is put on academic probation, the grade report sent to parents or guardians will so indicate.

Unless there are unusual circumstances or conditions meriting immediate parental action, parents should not expect any reports other than the preceding ones.

## *Student Services*

### **Food Service**

Aramark Dining Services prepares meals for resident and day students in the Henderson Dining Hall and in the Pelican's Pouch in the Student Center. Specific information concerning the charges for this service can be found by consulting "Fees and Finances." The student ID card serves as the meal ticket for resident students. Day students may purchase meals in the Dining Hall or in the "Pouch" for reasonable prices.

### **Postal Services**

Students are assigned post office box numbers as soon as possible after registration. These boxes are located in the College student center. The student's mailing address will be: Mr. John Doe, Florida College, 119 N. Glen Arven Avenue, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578. In Temple Terrace, approximately one-half mile from the campus, is a post office where all postal services are available. A mail deposit box for outgoing mail is located on the campus, and stamps may be purchased at the College Campus Postal Service. UPS service is available also.

### **Health Services**

*Students are required to bring an insurance identification card with them for proof of insurance coverage.*

The College dispensary and nurse's quarters are located in Boswell Hall on the first floor. The nurse assists in cases of minor illness and renders assistance in protection of health of the students. In case of serious illness parents are notified and requested to employ a physician and make other arrangements for the student's care. No services are to be rendered by the College nurse except in the residence hall, dispensary, or the doctor's office.

## *Athletics*

### **Intramural Sports Program**

The athletic interest at Florida College is centered on an intramural competitive program. Such games as flag football, basketball, softball and volleyball are featured at the appropriate seasons. These competitive games provide opportunity for wholesome recreation and physical development. Fairness, loyalty, and group cooperation are stressed in the intramural sports program. All students are encouraged to participate in these activities through joining appropriate student organizations, since these activities are built around competition between various student groups.

### **Intercollegiate Athletic Program**

Competition with other colleges in athletic events at present includes men's basketball, women's volleyball, men and women's soccer, and men and women's cross country. This program is under the direction of the Athletic Director and students must meet standards established by the College to be eligible for participation in these sport activities.

## *Student Government*

The Student Body Government Association was established to provide students with practical experience in the democratic processes of government. It is a continuing body dedicated to making a "contribution toward the upholding and furthering of the . . . principles upon which Florida College was founded, to create a form of self-government, to encourage a wide-spread interest in various phases of student life, to promote and

develop a greater spirit of friendship and good will among ourselves, and help secure the cooperation of the administrative officers, faculty and students.”

The executive body of the Student Body Government Association is the Student Congress, which consists of the elected officers of the Association and representatives from different interest groups elected by students in those areas. All elections and activities of the Association and Congress are governed by a constitution adopted in 1964 and revised in 1983.

### **Hammontree Student Benefit Trust Fund**

A perpetual fund has been established by W. C. and Doris Jean Hammontree to provide an annual gift to the students of Florida College. It is their desire that each year the students select projects that will add to the enrichment and enjoyment of student life at Florida College.

The Student Government Association is to select a project (or projects) each year from ideas suggested by the student body. Final selections must be approved by the College administration. The amount available, and the rules governing its use, should be obtained from the business office at the first of each year.

## *Student Organizations*

All student organizations must operate under a constitution and must be thoroughly democratic. No member shall be retained who for any reason fails to meet the standards set by the College. Each organization is responsible to see that it operates according to the standards set forth in the College catalog, the Student Handbook, and its own constitution.

These organizations give students experience in responsible leadership and develop qualities of cooperation and creative thinking. The College strongly encourages each student to take advantage of opportunities offered by the various organizations.

### **Sowers**

Sowers is an on-campus organization designed for all young men of Florida College. Its aim is to help young men develop their spiritual character and growth. The Sowers meet regularly to address spiritual subjects that are relevant to the student body, with the aim of helping both the men and women of the student body to build lasting skills that enable them to grow in their relationship with God..

### **Young Women's Training Organization**

In the first year of the College's existence, the young women decided it would be most appropriate for them to meet out of class without any regimented schedule to study a woman's peculiar responsibilities. During the course of the year numerous subjects are studied at the weekly meetings under the supervision of some female staff member or other qualified person. Occasionally, visiting speakers appear to deal with important topics.

### **Collegiate Music Educators National Conference**

CMENC is the collegiate branch of Music Educators National Conference, dedicated to the advancement of music education and to professional growth opportunities for its members. The Florida College chapter began in 1992, providing opportunities for musical growth of its members through campus activities as well as participation in state conventions and workshops. Any student enrolled in at least one music class is eligible for membership.

### **Circle K**

Circle K International (CKI) is a college-level organization affiliated with Kiwanis International. CKI is the largest collegiate community service, leadership development, and friendship organization in the world. The Circle K Club of Florida College is sponsored by the Kiwanis Club of Temple Terrace.

### **Footlighters**

Those students who take the drama courses are especially interested in this organization. Membership is open to all students who feel a special interest in the field of drama. The Club has three chief purposes: to promote interest in wholesome dramatic entertainment, to aid students in developing within themselves the ability to portray basic human emotions through the medium of drama, and to provide opportunities for students to express themselves creatively in such matters as make-up, staging, lighting, scenery, etc.

### **Phi Beta Lambda**

Phi Beta Lambda, the college level of the Future Business Leaders of America, is the national post-secondary business organization. PBL promotes a sense of civic and personal responsibility and is open for membership to all students interested in business and office occupations and business teacher education. The organization has attained statewide and national recognition since its first year in 1982-83.

### **Phi Rho Pi**

Florida College has an active chapter of Phi Rho Pi, the National Forensic Society for Junior Colleges. Membership is honorary; it can only be achieved through participation in a forensic contest of collegiate rank.

### **Phi Theta Kappa**

Phi Theta Kappa students who excel academically are invited to become members of the international honor organization for junior college students known as Phi Theta Kappa. Students must earn a minimum grade point average of 3.65 on 15 hours at Florida College in order to qualify for membership. The Pi Gamma Chapter on Florida College's campus is active and has had outstanding leadership ever since its first meeting, in the 1966-67 session.

### **Student Societies**

Greek-letter societies at Florida College provide students with opportunities to develop themselves in undertakings not available in special interest groups.

The College intramural program is built around competition between these societies. They also compete with one another in projects, membership attendance, chapel programs, and percentage of participation in club activities among members.

A special society cup has been provided by the College and is presented to the society which, in the judgment of the faculty Campus Organizations Committee, has the most outstanding record for the year. Should a society win a cup three years in succession it becomes its permanent possession. Otherwise, it rotates from year to year. Announcement of which society wins the cup for the year is made at the close of the school year.

The societies are Areté, Kappa Omicron, Phi Sigma Chi, Zeta Phi Epsilon, Psi Beta Gamma, and Omega Chi. Membership and participation in these societies is open to all students according to the regulations governing them in the Student Handbook and their constitutions. They are democratic and should not be confused with fraternities and sororities.

## ***Student Publications***

### **The Royal Palm**

The *Royal Palm* is the designation of the yearbook published by students, the purpose of which is to preserve for them the spirit and heart of the year's activities. The book is planned, executed, and produced by students aided by administrative oversight.

# *Student Regulations*

## **Conduct and Discipline**

Florida College expects its students to maintain not only high academic standards but also high moral standards; consequently, its regulations are designed to promote conduct consistent with the purposes and ideals of the Institution.

When students fail to conduct themselves responsibly and thus conflict with the ideals of the College, or when they contravene the rights of others, jeopardize their own name or that of the College, penalties will result and sometimes stricter regulations ensue.

Discipline is understood by the College to be treatment suited to a disciple or learner. Lax discipline and thorough scholarship are incompatible. College officials seek to be mild and persuasive and yet firm in their dealing with disciplinary matters. Consequently, College regulations and discipline should be understood in the light of these underlying principles.

## **Chapel Attendance**

Because of the devotional aspects of the daily assembly, the College hopes that each student will consider this the high point of the work day. Also in this assembly both students and teachers present programs of varying nature for the edification and entertainment of the assembly.

In this assembly both students and teachers receive inspiration which tends to unify all personnel into one big family. Usually consisting of two periods, the first is devoted to congregational singing, Scripture reading, prayer, and a brief devotional talk, and the second to varied programs. Chapel exercises are not stereotyped. Occasionally outside speakers address the assembly.

Attendance at these exercises is required and a daily record of attendance is kept. Absences from assembly are governed by regulations explained in the Student Handbook.

## **Dress**

The College expects students to dress in harmony with the purposes and ideals of the Institution and with standards that are held to be unquestionably modest. Accordingly, students should have such clothing as meets the requirements for attendance at church services, public performances, and general functions. For occasional events, such as banquets, young ladies will probably desire evening dress. Specific regulations are covered in the Student Handbook.

## **Automobiles**

Parking is a challenge at Florida College as it is at most other colleges. Automobiles also entail financial and other problems to students which often interfere with good work. The College feels that it is not fair to the student or to the College to permit a student to owe the College money while at the same time buying a car or adding improvements to it.

Automobiles are allowed for boarding students only on a restricted basis and must be registered with the Dean of Student Services. Unwise or improper use of any vehicle forfeits the student's right to keep it while enrolled in Florida College. No resident student may purchase a motor vehicle after enrolling except with permission of both the parents and Dean of Student Services.

## **Student Housing**

Students under age 21 are required to live either in the College residence halls or in the home of their parents. Exceptions include students living with relatives who would be considered by the College as equivalent with parents and students who have completed two or more calendar years of college. Other exceptions are rarely, if ever granted. (Students coming to the Tampa area in order to attend classes at Florida College are expected to live in the residence halls at Florida College.)

All of the housing facilities at Florida College are for single students. Residence halls for women include Sutton Hall, Hinely Hall and Terrace Hall. Boswell Hall is the residence hall for men.

Many apartment complexes are also available in the vicinity of the College.

The residence halls are the homes of students while on the campus of Florida College. It is the desire of the College to make the association and companionship found in them enjoyable in every respect. Rooms must be kept orderly and clean at all times, and all students are encouraged to be clean in person and neat in dress.

Access to and vacating of residence halls is scheduled in the Calendar of Events, and students will be expected to observe the times indicated.

Assignment to rooms is made only after receipt of the security deposit. Persons desiring to room together should submit their requests and security deposits simultaneously.

The College reserves the right to make, at any time, such changes in room assignments and roommates as the good of the student or the Institution in general may require.

Any damage to rooms or equipment is charged to the occupants. Damage not specifically charged to the room/suite occupant will be charged to all occupants of the room/suite equally. Students are also responsible for any damage they cause to other property of the College. The College is not responsible for losses due to theft or student negligence even if the student is using personal or property belonging to another student to fulfill a college required assignment or activity. The student and his parents are responsible to check their home insurance policy regarding coverage of personal property while a college resident.

### **Residential Students**

All residential (boarding) students are required to carry a full-time academic load at Florida College. A full academic load is at least twelve (12) semester hours.

### **Commuter Students**

While on the College campus, commuter (day) students are subject to all College regulations. Full-time day students are granted admission to all public programs on the same basis as boarding students. No day student is to visit in the room of a residence hall without permission from the appropriate supervisor.

### **Off-Campus Visitation**

Residential students are permitted to visit off campus only with parental consent and approval of proper College officials. Specific regulations are outlined in the Student Handbook.

### **Receiving Visitors**

Visits of relatives and friends may be arranged through consultation with proper College officials. Under some conditions it is permissible for visitors to stay on campus, and meals are available at moderate cost. Detailed instructions concerning this will be found in the Student Handbook.

### **To-and-From-Home Regulations**

Resident students are under College regulations from the time of their arrival on the campus until the time they leave for their homes. This rule applies to both beginning and ending of semesters or sessions. Written permission from parent is required for any visitation of a student in the home of another student.

### **Thanksgiving and Spring Break**

The Florida College campus is closed during the Thanksgiving Break and Spring Break. When students leave the campus for these breaks, their parents assume full responsibility for their son or daughter's whereabouts and activities during the break. All students are expected to abide by all College standards of conduct during the time they are away from campus, since they are still enrolled as students at Florida College.

### **Sunday Regulations**

All resident students are expected to attend all regular Sunday worship services.



### **Credit Accounts and Personal Finances**

It is most unwise for students to run credit accounts while attending the College and the College is not responsible for debts incurred by students. Only moderate amounts of spending money should be provided students, and all such money should be kept in safe places. The College considers it most unwise for students to borrow money from each other.

### **Marriage During Academic Session**

The College encourages wholesome courtship; perhaps no marriages are happier than those growing out of long and close associations in college life. It seems unfair to both the College and parents for young people to marry without the approval of their parents and the knowledge of the College. Any boarding student desiring to marry while enrolled in Florida College must secure approval of his or her parents or guardian and give prior notification to the President of the College. All married students must have their companions in Tampa with them to be enrolled in Florida College.

### **Official Notices**

Notices to report to any office have precedence over all College activities and must be answered immediately. Failure to respond may require satisfactory explanation before the Rules, Welfare, and Discipline Committee.

### **Representation of the College**

No student on academic or disciplinary probation shall officially represent the College. (See the Student Handbook for further information on this point.)

## *Reasons for Suspension*

### **Offenses Which Automatically Suspend**

Students found guilty of these offenses are automatically suspended from the College:

1. Proven guilt of cheating or theft. Cheating will be interpreted to include cheating on a test, copying another student's paper or theme, copying other authors' works without identifying the sources, citing false or fabricated sources, or downloading papers or portions thereof from the internet to be presented as one's own work. (A student proven guilty of cheating will be suspended from the College and given an "F" grade in the course in which he/she cheated. If the student is not reinstated, or if he/she withdraws after reinstatement, he/she will receive a "W" grade for all other courses but his transcript will reflect the "F" grade in the course in which he/she cheated.) Normally students found guilty of theft will not be reinstated for at least the remainder of the semester.
2. Involvement in fornication or homosexual activities. Normally students will not be reinstated for at least the remainder of the semester.
3. Possession and/or use of intoxicating beverages. (A student is prohibited from engaging in drinking, handling, possessing, or giving away intoxicants including beer, wine, ale, etc.) Normally students will not be reinstated for at least the remainder of the semester.
4. Possession and/or use of drugs not prescribed by a physician; possession of drug paraphernalia. (This regulation includes marijuana and hallucinatory agents.) Normally the student will not be reinstated for at least the remainder of the semester.
5. Entering or patronizing places deemed by the College as providing activities and/or atmospheres inconsistent with the ideals, purposes and policies of the institution. (Such places include bars, lounges, fraternity and sorority houses, discotheques, places where X-rated movies are shown, etc.)
6. Twelve demerits in one semester.
7. Accumulation of six unexcused absences from assembly in one semester.

### **Offenses which Make a Student Liable to Suspension**

Students found guilty of the following offenses are liable to suspension from the College. Unless there are extenuating circumstances, the student is normally suspended:

1. Lying to college personnel, or falsifying official documents, especially in order to avoid disciplinary action.
2. Harassment, including physical abuse or sexual harassment.
3. Hazing
4. Possession of firearms (including toy, BB, or pellet guns, or anything else resembling a weapon), fireworks, or explosives; (A student may not have in his possession either in his own room or in his automobile, any type of weapons. This includes firecrackers, jack knives, hunting knives, and similar objects.)
5. Tampering with or other unauthorized use of fire safety equipment.
6. Meeting a member of the opposite sex in a private place without permission.
7. Absenting one's self without reasonable cause from the campus over night or for a substantial portion thereof.
8. Unauthorized entry or possession of keys to Florida College buildings or rooms other than one's own residence hall room.
9. Entering living areas of the opposite sex on campus, or allowing members of the opposite sex to enter one's living area, including residence halls, rooms, rest rooms, etc., without the permission of authorized college personnel.
10. Participation in gambling activities.
11. Nine demerits in one semester.
12. Offenses identified in the Catalog or Student Handbook as causing one to be liable to suspension, or offenses which by reason of immorality, criminal activity, disorderly conduct, or other causes, are deemed sufficient by appropriate college personnel to suspend a student.

Refer to the Student Handbook for further details.

## *Bookstore*

The Florida College Bookstore is located on the main campus and is open year round. Textbooks and supplies needed for classes are available. Students can charge books to their account only with prior approval by the Business Office. Cash, checks, VISA or Master Card are also acceptable for the purchase books, supplies or Florida College sportswear. Phone numbers for the Bookstore 813.985.9555 or (outside Florida) 800.423.1648 or (within Florida) 800.922.2390. Fax 813.899.6788.

## *Legal Rights and Policies*

### **Student Right-To-Know Act**

The Student Right-to-Know Act requires colleges and universities to report their graduation rates. The graduation rate for the 2009 entering class completing the Associate in Arts degree at Florida College in spring 2011 was 37percent.

### **Crime Awareness and Security**

In compliance with the College and University Security Information Act, Act 73 of 1998, amended, and the U.S. Student Right to Know and Security Act, Public Law 101-542 (renamed the Jeanne Cleary Act), Florida College provides an annual report of crime statistics, policies and programs that promote campus safety. This report is distributed to all students and is available to all prospective students upon request. Reported crime statistics for over 6,000 colleges and universities in the United States, including Florida College, may be found at <http://ope.ed.gov/security/>.

## 4. FEES AND FINANCIAL AID

# Cost and Fees

Payment of all registration fees including standard tuition, housing and meal charges is required *prior to registration* for new students. Completed and approved student financial aid for loans, grants and scholarships will be applied to these charges. Payment of additional fees required by specific course selection is required at registration. Registration for courses at Florida College will be complete when all financial obligations are met.

Payment may be in the form of cash, check, VISA, Master Card, or Discover card. Payments may be made on-line at [www.floridacollege.edu/pay](http://www.floridacollege.edu/pay). The College recommends that applications for financial aid (loans, grants, scholarships and student work requests) be completed by June 1 for admission to the fall semester.

Any additional charges incurred during the semester should be paid upon receipt of billing. Florida College will NOT release transcripts until all balances are paid in full. The College reserves the right to change fees and charges without notice (exception tuition, room and board).

## Standard Cost

The following are the standard costs, per semester, for a resident student:

Tuition (12–16 hours).....	\$6,200.00
Room (average) .....	\$1,808.00
Board (required, subject to sales tax) .....	\$1,775.00
Activity and Technology Fee .....	\$390.00
Resident Student Total .....	\$10,173.00

*Books, class fees, and personal expenses are not included.*

## Specific Costs and Fees

The following are the specific costs and fees, per semester:

Activity and Technology Fee – Non-Resident (non-refundable) .....	\$325.00
Fee includes: class dues; SBGA dues; Life Enrichment Series, Student Center and Mailroom service; volleyball, soccer, and basketball games; intramurals; yearbook; library access; Internet access from the library and computer labs; wireless Internet access from selected areas of the campus; Network user account; Personal e-mail account (available to current students); Network printers and other devices.	
Activity and Technology Fee – Resident (non-refundable) .....	\$390.00
All of the benefits and services for non-residents plus DSL and Internet access in residence hall rooms.	
Yearbook purchase price for part-time students .....	\$90.00
Yearbook purchase price for one-semester students .....	\$45.00
Application Fee (non-refundable).....	\$30.00
Board .....	\$1,775.00
Change of Course Fee .....	\$15.00
Course Fees	
Art.....	\$90.00
Business (Strategic Management) .....	\$55.00
Computer Laboratories (per hour).....	\$40.00
Music	
Band (Tux/Dress) .....	Market Bid Price

Chorus (Tux/Dress) .....	Market Bid Price
Private lessons (one lesson per week) .....	\$175 .00
Private lessons (two lessons per week) .....	\$290 .00
Piano & Voice Class.....	\$140 .00
Physical Education (aerobics, bowling, golf, weightlifting).....	\$95 .00
HLP 2081, Health and Fitness.....	\$20.00
Science Laboratories (biology, chemistry, physics) .....	\$120 .00
<b>Examination Fees</b>	
a. Final exam given off-schedule.....	\$30 .00
b. Standardized Test Fee.....	\$50 .00
Graduation Fee (diploma, cap, gown, etc.) .....	\$90 .00
Late Application Materials (including ACT/SAT scores).....	\$100.00
Deadlines: Fall-Aug. 1 and Spring - Dec. 1	
Late Registration Fee.....	\$60 .00
Parking Permit ; annual, non-refundable .....	Resident - \$75 .00; Commuter - \$50.00
One semester .....	Resident - \$50.00; Commuter - \$35.00
<b>Room Rent</b>	
Boswell Hall, standard .....	\$1,900.00
Boswell Hall, midsize .....	\$1,950.00
Boswell Hall, large corner .....	\$2,000.00
Sutton Hall .....	\$1,600.00
Hinely Hall .....	\$1,600.00
Hinely Tower, 3 to a room .....	\$1,800.00
Terrace Hall, standard .....	\$1,900.00
Terrace Hall, midsize .....	\$1,950.00
Private room, all residence halls (when available) .....	additional \$500.00
Reporting late for Orientation .....	\$50 .00
Returned checks .....	\$25.00
Security Deposit (required in advance and held in reserve annually; full refund contingent upon condition of room and common areas along with any other unpaid charges of any kind following end of 2 <sup>nd</sup> semester; see "Refunds")	
Non-resident student .....	\$100.00
Resident student.....	\$150.00
Transcript .....	\$7.00
<b>Tuition</b>	
Average load (12–16 hours).....	\$6,200.00
Under 12 hours per hour.....	\$500.00
Over 16 hours .....	\$6,200.00 plus per hour \$370.00

## *International Students*

The Administration of Florida College has instituted a set of policies governing international students:

1. All international students will be required to have an emergency fund of \$500, which will be kept on file in our Business Office. Any monies not used by the student while in school will be returned to the student (or sponsor) when the student officially withdraws from Florida College. If the money is used during the school year, that amount needs to be repaid to keep the balance at \$500 during the student's stay at Florida College.
2. One semester's tuition, room and board must be paid in advance before a student can be admitted.

3. The emergency fund of \$500 and one semester's advance payment must be on file before the I-20 form is released. Money sent to Florida College must be sent in U.S. dollars. Any checks must have a "To (a U.S. bank)" on the check and a Federal Reserve routing number on the check. If the bank here cannot find all of these things on the check, it will be sent to New York for collection and the collection fee will be deducted from the amount credited to the account. It may amount to more than \$40.

There is limited financial aid available for international students at Florida College.

1. A student who plans to return to his country to preach is given a 25% reduction in total tuition costs.
2. In a second, third or fourth year an international student would be eligible for academic scholarships in accordance with Florida College policies.

## *Refunds*

The operating costs of a college are based upon an estimated enrollment; consequently all students are granted admission with the understanding that they are to remain at least one semester. All institutional scholarships and awards (e.g. Athletic, Academic, Endowed, Performance, and Adopt) are forfeited for the semester when a student is suspended or dismissed.

### **In Case of Withdrawal or Dismissal**

Students withdrawing before the end of a semester may receive an adjustment on their accounts if all conditions for withdrawing are met.

If a student withdraws from all classes within three working days of registration, there will be no charge for tuition and registration fees. If a student withdraws on or before the 60% point of the semester, the following refund policy applies: The days remaining are divided by the total days in the enrollment period. This percentage is rounded to the nearest tenth percent. This percentage of charges is refunded to the student.

If a student is receiving financial aid, this refund must be returned to the financial sources, according to Federal regulations, beginning with Title IV Federal Aid.

Credit for work completed is contingent upon satisfactory arrangement of all expenses, and when full academic credit is given for the work of a semester, there shall be no refund of tuition or fees.

Students who are suspended or dismissed will receive no refund of tuition. Students on scholarship or athletic grant-in-aid forfeit all benefits when suspended or dismissed during a semester.

### **In Case of Course Drop**

No refund of tuition will be given for courses dropped after the last day to register for a full load. Any student who discontinues meeting a class without officially dropping a course will be charged double the change of course fee (\$30.00).

### **In Case of Security Deposit**

The security deposit must be paid in advance to guarantee room reservation. Applicants who inform the school in writing by August 10 that they are not coming to Florida College may receive a refund of all but \$50.00. After that time all but \$100.00 is refundable. The full security deposit is refundable following the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup> semester, contingent upon the condition of the room, common areas and full payment of all charges, fines or other obligations to the College. All accounts, including the bookstore must be paid in full before there will be a refund of the Reservation and Security deposit and the release of transcripts.

# Financial Aid

There are five types of financial aid available at Florida College:

1. Scholarships and Grants-in-aid
2. Grants
3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships
4. Student Employment
5. Loans

Following is a brief resume of these five categories of aid. It is possible for students to obtain more than one of these financial aids concurrently.

## *1. Scholarships and Grants-in-Aid*

### **Academic Scholarships**

Academic scholarships at Florida College are outright grants to qualified students and do not require repayment. When we process your application for admission we will automatically determine if you are eligible for an academic scholarship.

#### *Academic Scholarships for Incoming Freshmen*

High school graduates applying to Florida College who meet certain criteria automatically become eligible for the following academic scholarships:

Incoming Freshmen	GPA	Criteria	Annual Award Amount*
President's Scholars	3.65	National Merit Finalist or Semi-Finalist (Note: ACT or SAT minimums are not required for NMF/SF); Valedictorian or Salutatorian plus ACT 32+ or SAT I 1410+	<b>Up to full tuition (maximum). Approved by Presidential Scholarship Committee</b>
Dean's Scholars	3.65	ACT 30+ or SAT I 1330+	<b>\$2,200</b>
Florida College Scholars	3.40	ACT 27-29 or SAT I 1210-1320	<b>\$1,600</b>
Achievement Scholars	3.00	ACT 23-26 or SAT I 1050-1200	<b>\$1,100</b>

Note 1: SAT 1 represents the total critical reading and math scores combined. Florida College does not use the writing portion of the SAT 1 test for scholarship eligibility. ACT represents the composite score of all main sections of the exam. The additional writing component score is not used.

Note 2: If a high school student has earned 24+ credit hours of college dual-enrollment transfer credit with the accompanying GPA, the student may be eligible for scholarship as a "transfer student." Determination will be made by the Admissions Department.

Note 3: If a student has graduated from high school and has no college credit the academic scholarship will be based upon high school academic work and test scores.

### *Academic Scholarships for Returning and Transfer Students*

Students transferring from other colleges who have completed between 12 and 30 credit hours with a qualifying cumulative GPA are also eligible for the same academic scholarships:

Returning and Transfer Students	Credit Hours <i>Two Semesters</i>	Credit Hours <i>One Semester</i>	GPA Cumulative	Annual Award Amount*
President's Scholars <i>National Merit Finalist or Semi-Finalist; Valedictorian/Salutatorian; ACT 32+ or SAT 1410+</i>	30	15+	3.65	<b>Up to full tuition (maximum). Approved by Academic Dean</b>
Dean's Scholars	30	15+	3.55	<b>\$2,200</b>
Florida College Scholars	24	12+	3.40	<b>\$1,600</b>
Achievement Scholars	24	12+	3.00	<b>\$1,100</b>

Note 1: A part-time college student may be eligible for academic scholarship if their transfer credit spans more than two semesters but is equal to 12+ hours with appropriate GPA.

Note 2: A transfer student who has earned less than 12 hours of college work will have their academic scholarship eligibility based upon their high school academic work and their test scores. Their college credit must have the appropriate GPA.

\*Annual award amounts are divided between two semesters. Each scholarship recipient must meet all Academic Admission Requirements. All scholarships are forfeited if the student is placed on academic or disciplinary probation.

### **Athletic Grants-in-Aid**

Athletic grants-in-aid may be awarded by the Athletic Director based on student tryouts, eligibility and funds availability. Students interested in athletic scholarships should address their request directly to the Athletic Director at Florida College. Scholarships are forfeited if the student is placed on either academic or disciplinary probation while at Florida College.

### **Band Scholarships**

Band scholarships are awarded by the Director of Bands on the basis of the following: completed scholarship application, a quality audition that demonstrates achievement on a Band instrument, and the availability of funds. Inquiries should be addressed to the Florida College Director of Bands.

### **Other Institutional Scholarships**

Other institutional scholarships are awarded from various departments. These include Chorus, Piano, Forensics, Yearbook and Drama. Address inquiries to Florida College in care of each department.

- Phi Theta Kappa (PTK): Applicant must be a member of Phi Theta Kappa during the sophomore year and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.40. Application is available on the College website. \$1,000 per semester; four-semester limit.
- All-Florida Academic Team: Applicant must be a member of Phi Theta Kappa and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.40. Application is available from the Academic Dean (December 1 deadline). \$1,000 per semester; four-semester limit.

### **Endowed Scholarships**

Endowed scholarship funds have been established by gifts from generous donors who desire that their gift be invested and the income be used for scholarships for deserving students. These scholarships are awarded



based on the information received from the **Free Application for Federal Student Aid**, the endowed scholarship application, guidelines established by the donors, student eligibility and funds availability. **One Endowed Scholarship application covers all of the scholarships available and is available on the Florida College website.**

Note concerning all Permanently Endowed Scholarship Funds:

If after two years, a qualified recipient is not available, the endowed scholarship committee reserves the right to award the funds to an alternative choice(s) specified by the donor or to another worthy student at the discretion of the Florida College endowed scholarship committee. The only exception relates to any future “generational scholarships” which, due to their unique nature have a special set of criteria.

#### *Permanently Named Endowed Scholarship Funds (\$25,000 or more)*

Permanently named endowed scholarships receive life time mention in the Florida College catalog and are a wonderful way to establish a permanent legacy. Since 1994 the threshold necessary to establish a separate named fund has been \$25,000. Once a fund is begun, the donor has five years to reach \$25,000. Donors can select certain criteria to be used for the scholarship recipients, receive annual reports from the College, and thank you notes from the student recipients. An illustrated brochure is prepared which is passed on to all future scholarship recipients explaining about the donors and why the person/family was honored so it is more personal. Endowed scholarships are truly the gifts that “keep on giving” in perpetuity! All final scholarship award decisions are made by the endowed scholarship committee.

\* These scholarships were set up before 1994 when the threshold for a permanently named endowed scholarship fund was \$10,000.

##### ***JOHN L. ADCOCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by his son, Michael Adcock to provide scholarship funds to an athletic scholarship recipient.

##### ***ALLISON/CAMPBELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was created by a testamentary gift from Cliff Allison and Mildred Campbell to fund scholarships for members of the Lost River Church of Christ in Bowling Green, KY.

##### ***RANDY AND MARY JANE ANDREWS FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Randy and Mary Jane Andrews to provide Adopt grants to student(s) who are eligible for the Adopt program based on criteria established by the College.

##### ***BLACKWELDER FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Charles and Frances Blackwelder to help needy students with first priority being given to students from the Lake Butler, FL area and the Danville, FL church in particular as needy students fit that criteria.

##### ***DEE AND NORMA BOWMAN FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was initiated by Wally and Sandy Hayes to honor Dee and Norma Bowman. Its focus is to help deserving young men who desire to study Bible or communication majors interested in forensics or broadcasting.

##### ***JOHN AND CLARA BOYETT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was created by a testamentary gift from Brunell Boyett in memory of her grandparents, John and Clara Boyett. The first priority will go to a descendant/family member of John and Clara Boyett. Should there be no descendants applying for the scholarship, priority will be given to any applicants from The Brown Street church of Christ in Akron, OH. Should there be no descendants or a Brown Street church of Christ member or member’s offspring, the scholarship will be awarded to students working part-time on a need basis for tuition and books. Students will be responsible for their own room and board. Scholarship will be awarded at the discretion of the endowed scholarship committee.

##### ***W. E. AND GINNY BRITT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established at the passing of Virginia “Ginny” Britt by family and friends. The funds shall be restricted to grants for worthy students.

***PAUL BROCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by the family of Paul Brock in his memory for worthy students who plan to preach the gospel.

***J. EDWARD BROWN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established in memory of J. Edward Brown of Guntown, Mississippi, to provide tangible help to young men and women who have a special interest in Biblical Studies and in the building of Christian character, so that they may become better workers in the Lord's kingdom.

***WALTER AND GLADYS BUNNELL SCHOLARSHIP FUND FOR NEEDY STUDENTS***

This fund was established with a generous bequest from Walter Bunnell, who desired that this fund be used for worthy students who would otherwise be financially unable to attend the College.

***WALTER AND GLADYS BUNNELL SCHOLARSHIP FUND FOR STUDENTS FROM HART CO., KY***

This fund, also provided by a generous bequest from Walter Bunnell, is specifically designated to assist deserving students from Hart County and adjoining counties in Kentucky.

***OTTIS TIMOTHY CASTELBERRY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

Tim's parents, Ottis and June Castleberry, created this scholarship to honor Tim and further Christian education. It is their desire that the recipient have an excellent academic record and a focus in life to be a sincere Christian no matter what profession he/she follows.

***THE CHATFIELD FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Mark and Sandy Chatfield. The recipient of this scholarship will be chosen based on their creative writing skills, spiritual orientation and sincerity demonstrated by their writing of an essay describing their education, goals in life and reason for choosing to attend Florida College.

***\*ETHEL CLOWER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was provided from the trust of Ethel Clower; the proceeds are to be used to provide scholarships for young men who plan to preach the Gospel.

***THE HARLAN AND LOIS COFFMAN FUND***

This scholarship was established to honor Harlan and Lois Coffman by their daughter, Charlotte, and her husband, Robert Jobe. The Funds shall be restricted to grants for continuing education for faculty or scholarships for students majoring in Education.

***BYRON CONLEY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

The family and friends of the late Byron Conley have donated an annual scholarship to be given in his memory to a needy student with a preference to those who plan to preach the Gospel.

***JAMES R. COPE FUND***

This scholarship was created by a testamentary gift from James R. Cope, former president of Florida College. This scholarship is to be used to enable education majors to attend Florida College.

***\*COPE-COMBS SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established in memory of Georgia Deane Combs Cope by her husband, family and friends. It also includes the original scholarship fund set up by Mr. and Mrs. James R. Cope in honor of their parents, Rogers W. and Dora Breeding Cope and Charles E. and Naomi McFarland Combs.

***\*MARTHA B. DAVIS SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by the family and friends of Martha B. Davis to assist worthy and needy students who desire an education at Florida College.

***\*CLARA OLIVIA DERRYBERRY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by the Derryberry family in memory of their daughter Olivia, a Florida College alumnus. Proceeds from this fund are used to assist worthy young people attending Florida College.

***DESERVING STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in 1989 in honor of Olive A. Martin for deserving young ladies that desire to attend Florida College.

***THE EDWARD AND MARY ELIZABETH FOSTER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in loving memory by their son, Dan Foster, to assist needy students from the southeastern United States.

***\*JACK AND LILA FROST MEMORIAL FUND***

This fund was established in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Jack Frost, Sr., by family and friends to assist young men at Florida College preparing to preach.

***\*DONALD AND WILMA GATTIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by Donald L. Gattis, Jr. in memory of his parents, Donald and Wilma Gattis, and is to be awarded at the discretion of the scholarship committee.

***HOMER HAILEY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was set up by former students and friends in memory of Mr. Homer Hailey to assist needy students who wish to preach. Homer Hailey was Vice President of Florida College and head of the Florida College Bible Department for many years.

***ADRIEL HALL VOICE SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established by Mrs. J. D. (Adriel) Hall, Jr., to provide scholarships to vocal music students. Selection of recipients is made by the vocal music faculty. Inquiries for this special scholarship should be addressed to the Music Department.

***CLINTON DAVID AND MARGARET ALLEN HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established in memory of Clinton Hamilton. Because of his interest in publishing and his service as the advisor to the yearbook staff for 19 years, this scholarship will assist students who work on the yearbook or who are pursuing degrees in education or Biblical Studies.

***BOB AND BROOKSIE HARBER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established in memory of Brooksie H. Harber by her loving family to be awarded those that plan to preach the gospel or bible majors (male or female).

***SAM HASTINGS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established in memory of Sam Hastings and funded by family and friends.

***WIN HAWKINS SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by a testamentary gift of Mr. and Mrs. Win Hawkins of Lafayette, Louisiana. The fund is administered by the Florida College Foundation, and its proceeds provide scholarships for young men who plan to preach the Gospel.

***HAYES/SMITH FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

Dr. and Mrs. Wallace Hayes established this endowed scholarship fund to assist worthy students from the New England states, and if none, to students from North Carolina, Georgia, or Alabama.

***MRS. THOMAS E. HENDERSON MEMORIAL ENDOWED FUND***

This scholarship was established in memory of Mrs. Thomas E. Henderson by William T. and Mary Lou Smith. This scholarship will be awarded based upon merit with a preference given to those with greatest financial need.

***HOYT H. HOUCHEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established by Mr. and Mrs. Donald Johnson and friends of Hoyt H. Houchen and will alternate each year between students enrolled in the Elementary Education (or other Education degree) or the Communication degree programs at Florida College.

***RICHARD AND JIMMIE JACKSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established to help students majoring in Biblical Studies or students in the Liberal Studies program with an emphasis in Bible.

***THE FLORENCE F. KLEMM SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in memory of Florence F. Klemm by her sister, Ethel Johnson, and her mother, Louella Klemm. This fund is to be awarded to students who are deaf or blind, and if there are none, to students who are disabled, or who are interested in working with the disabled. If there are no such students, the fund may be awarded to students who have one or both parents who are disabled.

***\*TERRY KNOX SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was made available through gifts from Mrs. Mavis L. Knox, of Crockett, Texas, Mrs. Pamela Knox Webb and Mr. Royce Knox in memory of their son and brother, Terry Knox. This scholarship is awarded each year to a young man who wishes to study Bible at Florida College in preparation for preaching the Gospel.

***GLADYS KOONCE SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was set up to assist needy students who desire to preach, with a preference given to sophomores.

***PAUL AND MILDRED LOWERY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was created by a testamentary gift from Paul A. and Mildred R. Lowery of White County, Tennessee. The proceeds are used to fund scholarships for any worthy student at Florida College.

***GEORGE M. MCCARTY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was created in memory of George M. McCarty by his wife Mrs. Jean McCarty to fund scholarships for deserving students with special attention given to Bible majors and science/math/engineering majors.

***CHARLIE AND BILLIE MILAM FUND***

This fund was created by their children in memory of Charlie and Billie Milam and is to be awarded to students who are studying to be preachers.

***MOYER-STEPHENSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Mrs. Patsy Moyer Stephenson to honor her family and the family of her late husband Bill Stephenson. Recipients of this scholarship will be subject to the recommendation of the Moyer-Stephenson Scholarship Fund Committee as follows: First, children of Florida College faculty; Second, children of Florida College staff and administration; Third, all others.

***FLORENCE MURPHY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was created by a bequest from Florence P. Murphy to assist young men who are planning to preach the Gospel.

***WOODROW W. AND KATHERINE G. NEAL FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship, established by a bequest from Mr. Woodrow Neal, is awarded to young men desiring to preach the gospel.

***ROBERT BRUCE (ROB) NOWLIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established in memory of Rob Nowlin by his parents, Bruce and Judy Nowlin. It will be awarded based upon the following criteria. The students must have graduated from their Secondary Education institution as National Merit Finalists, Valedictorians or Salutatorians with a grade point average of at least 3.75 on the 4.00 scale or equivalent standard. If no students are eligible in these three mentioned categories, then any worthy academic student in their third or fourth year with a cumulative 3.75 GPA or greater may qualify for the Scholarship.

***PARTAIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established from the estate of Elva W. Partain to help aspiring young preachers.

***THE PAYNE/GEER FAMILY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by family and friends in loving memory of Virginia Catherine Payne, the wife of long time faculty member, Harry E. Payne, Sr., their son, James Paul Payne, an alumnus of the class of 1972, and LaVonne Geer, the mother of Marilyn (Geer) Payne. This fund assists any needy student.

***\*HARRY W. PICKUP, SR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established by the family and friends of Harry W. Pickup, Sr., to provide financial aid to young men studying the Bible at Florida College. This Fund also includes the fund established in 1955 by Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Hall, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Robert Hall, and Mr. and Mrs. Harry Pickup, Jr., and formerly known as the Pickup-Hall Scholarship Fund.

***PHIL ROBERTS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND FOR ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT***

This scholarship was established in memory of Phil Roberts by his family and friends. It will be awarded based upon the following criteria. The student must have an ACT score of 28 or higher, or equivalent SAT

score, or the student must score in the top 25% for academic achievement as determined by the Florida College Office of Enrollment Management and must submit an essay of 500 words or less explaining how a Florida College Education will help the applicant achieve his/her life goals.

***SERVANT SCHOLARSHIP FOR HOMESCHOOLED STUDENTS***

This fund was established by Mrs. Lynna Davis in honor of her daughters Tricia Hinely and Laure Greiving and is available only to first-year students who have been homeschooled at least three out of their four years of high school.

***\*EDGAR SRYGLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established in memory of long-time Florida College faculty member Edgar V. Srygley, Jr., by his friends and former students. It is awarded to students studying Bible at Florida College with preference given to students who excel in the study of Greek.

***R. J. AND PAULINE STEVENS SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by their children to honor R. J. and Pauline Stevens. The purpose of this scholarship is to assist reputable students (male or female) who need financial assistance to attend Florida College, who desire to teach the gospel (whether as a Bible class teacher or a preacher) or who desire to enhance their ability in the area of church music (either in song writing or song directing.) Scholarship recipients will be personally mentored by R. J. as long as he is able to do so.

***\*EDGAR AND EUNICE STOWELL BIBLICAL STUDIES FUND***

This fund, established by a bequest from Mrs. Eunice Stowell, is awarded to third and fourth year Biblical Studies students based on character and financial need.

***RICHARD AND SARAH TIDWELL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Richard and Sarah Tidwell to first help students who are members of the Walnut Street congregation in Cary, NC, second, members of the Clayton congregation in Clayton, NC, and then to any other needy student.

***DORTHY AND TIM TORNIO ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established by Dorothy and Tim Torno and will be restricted to students who attend at least one school year at Florida College and then intend to transfer to Texas A & M University in College Station, Texas to complete their undergraduate degree.

***\*E.M. AND RUTH TUCKER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was provided through the generosity of Mrs. Ruth Tucker of Cullman, Alabama, and in memory of her late husband E. M. Tucker. The proceeds are used to fund scholarships for young men who plan to preach the Gospel.

***\*ROBERT AND VIVIAN TURNER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by the family and friends of Robert and Vivian Turner in honor of their 50th wedding anniversary. It is available to both young men and women.

***DUDY, WANDA, AND MARTHA WALKER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was created in memory of Wanda Walker who wanted to honor her husband Dudy Walker for his work with voice students as director of the chorus for so many years.

***WHISENHUNT FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship fund was established in loving memory of Robert Pierce Whisenhunt, Jacinda (Davis) Whisenhunt and Ruth (Kendrick) Whisenhunt to assist deserving students.

***LIZZIE WILLBORG AND BERTIE ELIZABETH EAKENS HUMANITARIAN FUND***

This fund was a testamentary gift from Bertie Eakens for students from all walks of life with various grade point averages and majors.

***WISCONSIN SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Mr. and Mrs. George Crowell to financially assist men and women to attend Florida College. Priority will be given to applicants who are identified with the Appleton, Wisconsin, church of Christ. If there are none from said church, then funds may go to any needy student.

**\*CLAUDE E. AND JOSEPHINE WORLEY SCHOLARSHIPS**

Funded by the late Claude Worley's sister, Gladys Koonce, these scholarships are provided for students in the Biblical Studies program at Florida College.

***Permanently Named Golden Anniversary Endowed Scholarship Funds***

These scholarships were founded to celebrate the College's 50th anniversary. Donors who gave \$100,000 or more were given permanent Golden Anniversary Scholarships in their honor. Scholarships are awarded to applicants based upon need by the Endowed Scholarship Committee. Our deepest appreciation to:

***GAIL P. BEAVER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by Lynda Beaver in memory of her husband Mr. Gail P. Beaver.

***HOUSTON HAMBY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in honor of the father of Houston Hamby of Port Neches, Texas.

***WILL AND BLANCHE HARRISON SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in honor of Will and Blanche Harrison of Ocala, Florida.

***W. HERBERT HINELY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by the Hinely Family Estate in loving memory of William Herbert Hinely.

***JERRY AND GERI SWIFT SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in honor of Jerry and Geri Swift of Santa Rosa, California.

***Gifts of \$5,000 to \$24,999 to the Florida College General Endowed Scholarship Fund***

Any gift of \$5,000 to \$24,999 made to an endowed scholarship fund receives lifetime mention in the College catalog in this section. After a fund is established, it has five years to make it to the \$25,000 permanently named category. (See explanation under number 1. PERMANENTLY NAMED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS for more information). Funds below this mark go into the general endowment scholarship fund and awards are made to worthy students based upon the decision of the endowed scholarship committee. Application for endowed scholarships can be made by contacting the College financial aid office.

***MARGARET DONOHO SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was provided by the generosity of Mrs. Margaret Donoho of Louisville, Kentucky; the proceeds from the fund to be used to provide scholarships for young men planning to preach the Gospel.

***FLOYD AND JACQUIE NORRIS SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in memory of Floyd M. Norris.

***NORTH TEXAS BOOSTER CLUB***

This is an endowed scholarship with the proceeds going to the Adopt-A-Student program. The North Texas Booster Club will make the annual selections to assist students primarily from the North Texas geographical region. Proceeds will be administered as soon as the fund is fully endowed.

***JAMES PATTERSON SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established to assist needy students from Tampa.

***TAMPA NORTH ROTARY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in 1997 by the Tampa North Rotary Club to help students receive a quality education from Florida College. The College scholarship committee will award this scholarship based on need, willingness to help oneself, grades and other unique circumstances.

***ALMON WILLIAMS LIBERTY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established to honor Almon Williams by former students who appreciated the difference he made in their lives.

***Alumni Scholarships***

Alumni scholarships are awarded by the National Alumni Association. Applicants may be undergraduate students and are required to have a satisfactory academic record, be of good moral character and

demonstrate financial need. Requests for the National Alumni Association scholarships should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Florida College Alumni Association at Florida College.

### **Booster Club Scholarships**

Booster Club scholarships are awarded by local Florida College Booster Clubs usually to students from their geographic area. Students in the areas where Booster Clubs are located should make their requests directly to the clubs, who determine the recipients for their club's scholarships.

### **Special Scholarships**

Special scholarship funds have been established by generous donors who desire to help and encourage deserving students.

#### *John and Margaret Haley Scholarship Fund*

This fund was established by Dr. and Mrs. John H. Haley, Jr., in memory of his parents and is available to Alabama students who need assistance.

#### *Romine Scholarship Fund*

The trust of the late N. M. and Clara Romine of Murfreesboro, Tennessee, established this scholarship fund to assist young women taking course work in marriage and family and men planning to preach. Students may receive scholarships for not more than four semesters. Applications may be secured from the Student Financial Services Office. Application deadlines are September 20 for the fall semester and January 20 for the spring semester.

### **The Adopt Program**

The Adopt Program awards are determined by the Adopt Program Committee. To be considered, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and fall within required guidelines for the Expected Family Contributions (EFC). These awards are designed to help deserving students who, after going through the normal channels for financial aid, still fall short of finances needed to attend Florida College. They must take out a Student Loan and maintain a 2.00 GPA and pass 12 credit hours each semester. Qualifying students are paired with donors who "adopt" a part of their college cost for the year. The amount available each year varies depending on the amount of money raised by the College and the number of students qualifying for such aid. The amount of the award per student ranges from \$500 to \$5,000 per year.

### **Preacher Waiver**

A man who is preaching full time for the church of Christ may take up to three hours during the school year and have the fee waived. For more information, contact the College Financial Aid Office.

### **Florida Independent College Fund**

The Florida Independent College Fund provides financial aid to students through the following scholarships:

#### *UPS*

This scholarship is for any student with any major and any residency. It is based on need and merit (school's choice).

## **2. Grants**

### **Federal Grants**

The Federal Government makes available Pell Grants. Eligibility is determined by the amount the student and his family can be expected to contribute toward the student's education. Grant amounts are determined by

the government; these grants are not to be repaid. The FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is used to apply for this grant. This application can be found at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov).

#### **Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant**

FSEOG grants are for undergraduates with exceptional financial need, i.e., students with the lowest Expected Family Contributions. FSEOG grants do not have to be repaid. Award amounts are generally \$500 per year. Students must be Pell eligible to be considered for this grant.

### *3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships*

#### **Florida Resident Access Grant (FRAG)**

The Florida Resident Access Grant (FRAG) was created by the 1979 Florida Legislature to provide tuition assistance to Florida residents attending eligible non-profit private colleges and universities located in the state of Florida. The program is administered by the Florida Department of Education pursuant to Florida Statutes and administrative rules adopted by the State Board of Education. Each participating eligible institution administers the program for its eligible students. Funds for the support of the FRAG are contingent each year upon appropriations by the Florida Legislature. The FAFSA is required as well as the FRAG application found on our website.

#### **Florida Student Assistance Grant**

FSAG is a Florida state financial aid program available to Florida students who meet eligibility criteria and demonstrate financial “need.” FSAG awards are typically \$1000 per academic year. The FAFSA is the only application you need to complete to apply for FSAG.

#### **Florida Bright Futures Scholarship Program**

A lottery-funded scholarship to reward Florida high school graduates who demonstrate high achievement and enroll in eligible Florida postsecondary institutions. This scholarship program has three award levels; the Florida Academic Scholars Award, the Florida Medallion Scholars Award, and the Florida Gold Seal Vocational Scholars Award. Each award level has different academic criteria for eligibility and receives a different award amount. The top-ranked scholar from each county will receive an additional award of up to \$1500. Applications and eligibility criteria are available from high school guidance offices or the State of Florida Office of Student Financial Assistance, [www.floridastudentfinancialaid.org](http://www.floridastudentfinancialaid.org).

### *4. Student Employment*

The College offers the opportunity for students to work on the campus to pay part of their expenses. Available positions are stated on the application. Work applications are available on the Florida College website. If hired, the student will be required to show the following items before beginning work: valid driver’s license, copy of birth certificate or social security card. Students are allowed to have only one on-campus job.

Any failure in right conduct and attitude or the shirking of duties by a student is considered sufficient cause to cancel the work contract.

Because the College can assist only a limited number of students, application for this work should be made no later than July 30. Later applications will be considered if work is available.

Since Tampa is a large metropolitan area, there are some opportunities for off-campus part-time employment. Sometimes it is possible for a student to work out a schedule whereby he can work on an afternoon and early night shift and attend classes. Approval for such part-time work must be secured from the Dean of Student Services.



## 5. Loans

There are a variety of loans available at Florida College. Applications for all of these loans should be requested from the Student Financial Services Office. Additional information concerning applicant qualifications, repayment schedules, and interest rates may be obtained from the Student Financial Services Office. ALL LOAN APPLICANTS MUST SUBMIT A FREE APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL STUDENT AID (FAFSA). This application can be obtained at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov). All loans are applied for through Direct Lending from the government. See the website for the link.

### **Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans**

Any U.S. citizen or person in the U.S. for other than temporary purposes who is enrolled or is accepted for enrollment on at least a half-time basis and is seeking an AA, BA, or BS degree at Florida College may apply.

A student may apply for a maximum of \$5500 as a freshman student, \$6500 as a sophomore student, and \$7500 each year as a junior or senior student. Total loans outstanding may not exceed \$31,000 for undergraduate students. The repayment period begins six months after the student is no longer enrolled for a minimum of 6 credit hours. There is a combined origination/insurance fee. Repayment normally is made in installments over a period of ten years. Loans may be repaid early without penalty.

Repayment may be deferred for up to three years while the borrower is a member of the armed forces, a full-time volunteer in the Peace Corps or VISTA, a full-time teacher in a public or nonprofit private elementary or secondary school in a teacher shortage area designated by the Secretary, or for any period for which he returns to a full-time course of study at an eligible school.

This loan may be used only for educational purposes. The student is obligated to keep the servicer informed of changes in address, school or student status.

### **Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loans**

This loan has the same terms and conditions as Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans, with the exception that the borrower is responsible for the interest that accrues during deferment period (including in-school) and during the six-month grace period.

This program is open to students who may not qualify for regular Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans and needs an additional \$2000 through a student loan.

### **Perkins Loans**

Through the Perkins Loan students may borrow up to \$4,000 per year (\$8,000 maximum for two years). Interest on the loan is currently 5% per year on the unpaid balance and repayment of the principal and interest begins nine months after a student ends his full-time enrollment. Repayment of principal and interest is waived while a student continues in an eligible institution or while serving in the armed services, the Peace Corps or VISTA program. (The last three items are limited to three-year deferment.)

Application materials for the Perkins Loan may be obtained from the Florida College Office of Financial Aid.

### **Federal PLUS Loans**

This loan is for parents of dependent students. The annual loan limits are cost of attendance minus any other aid. This loan is NOT based on need; however a credit check is performed to consider any adverse credit history.

### **Wilbur C. King Family Education Trust Fund**

Through his will the late Wilbur C. King established this trust fund to provide loans to assist qualified young men to attend Florida College to prepare themselves to preach. The fund is administered through trustees designated by Mr. King's will. At present, a student can apply for as little as \$1,000 or as much as \$5,000 per academic year. Please see our website for the application.

## *Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued Financial Aid Eligibility*

A student enrolling at Florida College for the first time must be meeting satisfactory progress. To remain eligible to receive continued federal financial aid at Florida College, a student must maintain satisfactory academic progress toward the AA, BA or BS degree as defined herein.

The “Satisfactory Academic Progress” provisions at Florida College affect only those students applying for state and federal financial aid and should not be confused with other *academic policies* affecting probationary standing or *academic* suspension as described in the Florida College catalog for the purposes of continued admission to classes. A student may be eligible to continue classes but may not be eligible for Federal financial assistance under these guidelines.

Treatment of course incompletes, withdrawals, repetitions, and noncredit remedial courses: Any incomplete grade earned by a student is not counted toward hours earned or GPA calculation. However, if not completed by the deadline, the grade becomes an “F” and will be counted toward hours and GPA. Any class designated as W (withdrawn) or WP (withdrawn passing) is not counted toward hours earned or GPA calculation. Noncredit Remedial courses are counted toward hours earned and are not included in the GPA calculation. Any course repeated is only counted once toward hours earned and only counted once for GPA calculation (the best grade earned is counted). Repeated courses are only eligible for aid if retaken to replace a failing grade.

The “Satisfactory Academic Progress” provisions at Florida College are measured as follows. The student will be considered to have attained measurable satisfactory progress and will therefore be deemed eligible for Federal financial assistance when:

- a) The student has not been enrolled for more than 6 terms (AA) or 12 terms (BA) as a full-time student (12 or more credit hours).
- b) The student has achieved a grade point average sufficient to meet the standards of the following chart.

<b>Credit Hours Earned</b>	<b>Required Cumulative GPA</b>
Up to 16 hours	1.60
17 to 36 hours	1.80
37 to 59 hours or more	2.00

- c) The student has successfully completed enough hours to meet the standards of the following chart:

# Semesters	Hours Completed	# Semesters	Hours Completed
1	10	7	74
1.25	13	7.25	77
1.50	17	7.50	81
1.75	20	7.75	84
2	24	8	88
2.25	26	8.25	90
2.50	29	8.50	93
2.75	31	8.75	95
3	34	9	98
3.25	37	9.25	101
3.50	41	9.50	105
3.75	44	9.75	108
4	48	10	112
4.25	50	10.25	113
4.50	52	10.50	115
4.75	54	10.75	116
5	57	11	118
5.25	58	11.25	119
5.50	60	11.50	121
5.75	62	11.75	122
6	64	12	124
6.25	66		
6.50	69		
6.75	71		

### **Florida Program Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress**

- a) Florida Academic Scholars: 3.0 Cum. GPA and earned hours completed per semester, up to 132 semester hours or a bachelor degree, whichever comes first.
- b) Florida Student Assistance Grant: 2.00 Cum. GPA and 24 semester hours per year, up to nine semesters or a bachelor degree, whichever comes first.
- c) Florida Resident Access Grant: 2.00 Cum. GPA; and 24 semester hours per year or a bachelor degree, whichever comes first.
- d) Florida Medallion Scholars Program: 2.75 Cum. GPA and earned hours completed per semester up to 132 semester hours or a bachelor degree, whichever comes first.
- e) Florida Vocational Gold Seal Vocational Scholars Program: 2.75 Cum. GPA and earned hours completed per semester up to 90 semester hours, whichever comes first.

### **Regaining Financial Aid Eligibility**

Students may regain eligibility for financial aid at any point in time when the required criteria stated above are met.

### **Appeal Procedure**

Florida College recognizes that mitigating circumstances in a student's life can affect performance. These mitigating circumstances would include, but not be limited to, verified student illness or the death of a parent or sibling. Any student that feels that their "probation status" is a result of circumstances beyond their control may contact the Financial Office for a review of their status. Students wishing to appeal the appropriateness of the Financial Aid Office actions may request resolution from the Fiscal Officer of the College.

### **Financial Aid Warning**

Students who receive federal financial aid must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). Students who are below the SAP but have been determined to be able to regain SAP within the following school year will be placed on warning. While on warning, the student may be eligible to receive federal financial aid. If SAP is not regained during the warning period, then the student will be on probation from receiving federal financial aid until SAP has been regained.

### **Financial Aid Probation**

Students who are on financial aid warning and who do not regain "Satisfactory Academic Progress" will have their financial aid put on probation.

Students who receive federal financial aid must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). Students who are determined to be unable to regain SAP within the following school year will be on probation and cannot receive federal aid until SAP has been regained.

The SAP provisions at Florida College are measured as follows. The student will be considered to have attained measurable satisfactory progress and will therefore be deemed eligible for federal financial assistance when:

- The student has not been enrolled for more than 12 terms as a full-time student (12 or more credit hours). Part-time enrollment is prorated to the full-time equivalent.
- The student has achieved a GPA sufficient to meet the standard regulations.
- The student has successfully completed enough hours to meet the standard regulations.

## 5. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

# Admission

As the mission statement indicates, Florida College aspires to equip students for lives of service, by offering an education in the liberal arts within the context of biblical values. To this end, the College seeks to attract and admit students who demonstrate academic promise and good character and who desire the distinctive spiritual environment and educational program of the College.

The purpose of the admission process is to identify applicants who are likely to succeed academically at Florida College and who will contribute positively to the campus community. Students at Florida College are expected to maintain the highest standards of morality, integrity, orderliness and personal honor. Florida College reserves the right to refuse admittance or dismiss any student whose lifestyle is not consistent with the Christian principles that this college represents.

Florida College is committed to providing equal opportunity for all persons and will not discriminate in regard to admissions, programs, or any other educational function or service on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, disability, or any other classification protected by local, state or federal law, with respect to any person who meets the College's admission criteria and is willing to abide by the College's standard of conduct.

## *Applying for Admission*

All application materials should be submitted to the Office of Admissions. The application may be submitted directly from the Florida College website <http://www.floridacollege.edu/Admissions/>. Additional admissions information may be requested by emailing [admissions@floridacollege.edu](mailto:admissions@floridacollege.edu), or by telephone at 1-800-326-7655.

The application process includes the following steps:

1. Review the applicable specific academic requirements below.
2. Submit a completed Application for Admission form online. (You may request a paper version from the Office of Enrollment Management if you prefer.)
3. Submit the \$30 application fee online when completing the application.
4. Submit an Educational Reference form.
5. Submit a Religious Reference form.
6. Request official transcripts for all high school work and any college work already completed, to be sent directly to the Office of Admission. (Applicants enrolled in course work at the time they apply must also request final transcripts when that course work has been completed.)
7. Request that an official report of standardized test results—either ACT or SAT—be sent to the Office of Admissions.
8. Submit properly completed medical forms A, B and C. Note: All students enrolling in Florida College must submit proof of current health insurance coverage.
9. Submit a housing form and security deposit of \$150.
10. Submit a completed Parent Signature Page.

**Application materials should reach the Office of Admissions by August 1 for fall enrollment and December 1 for spring enrollment. Applicants who fail to meet the deadline incur a \$100.00 late fee.**

When the application, transcripts, Parent Signature Page and two references have been received and reviewed, the Office of Enrollment Management will notify the applicant of the admission decision. If concerns are raised during the admission process about the applicant's ability to succeed academically and/or to contribute positively to the Florida College campus community, the file will be referred to the Special Admissions Committee for a determination of admittance.

## *Requirements for Unconditional Admission*

### **Academic Requirements: Graduates of an Accredited High School**

For unconditional admission, the applicant who will enter Florida College as the graduate of an accredited high school must meet the following minimal academic requirements:

1. Complete at least 16 high school academic credits, including
  - Four credits in English (with courses including substantial study of grammar, composition, or literature)
  - Two credits in social sciences (courses such as American History, World History, State History, Civics, and Geography)
  - Three credits in mathematics (Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry, or higher level courses)
  - Two credits in college preparatory natural sciences (biology, chemistry, or physical science courses with laboratory components)

Additional academic credits may include courses in such subjects as economics, psychology, sociology, humanities, and foreign languages.

2. Graduate with at least a 2.00 grade point average (on a 4-point scale)
3. Provide standardized test scores (ACT or SAT) required for appropriate course placement (as explained below in the Course Placement section under Further Academic Regulations)

### **Academic Requirements: Home Schooled Students, including Umbrella School enrollments**

For unconditional admission, the applicant who will enter Florida College as the graduate of a home school program must be at least 17 years old by the date of registration and must meet the above academic requirements for graduates of an accredited high school.

Home schooled students must also submit a self-certification statement with their final high school transcripts. Home schooled students have the option to substitute one semester of college-level lab science for each unit of high school natural science.

## *Requirements for Conditional Admission*

A student who meets the age and character requirements but has not fulfilled all the academic requirements for unconditional admission may be admitted conditionally if he or she

- has graduated either from an accredited high school or a home school program, but has not completed the 16 academic units required for unconditional admission; or
- has completed at least one year of high school and makes acceptable scores on the General Education Development (GED) examination.

The student admitted conditionally may remove the condition before enrolling in Florida College by completing high school or college courses in the subject areas of the deficiencies. Otherwise, the student must begin during the first semester of enrollment to remove deficiencies by completing Florida College courses in those subject areas. One semester of college work completed successfully (with a grade of C or better) will substitute for one academic credit of high school study in the same subject area.

## *Requirements for Probationary Admission*

A student may appeal to be admitted on probation if his or her grade point average in high school or college work completed elsewhere is less than a 2.00.

The written appeal should be directed through the Office of Enrollment Management to the Academic Dean and the Academic Standards Committee, at whose discretion students may be granted probationary admission. The appeal should include additional academic references, support letters, scores on standardized tests, an explanation of mitigating circumstances, and a statement indicating the student's motivation and

commitment. The Committee bases admission decisions on its judgment of a student's potential for academic success. Students admitted on probation must achieve at least a 1.60 grade point average on a full time load of at least 12 semester hours to have their probationary status lifted; those not successful in removing the probation during the first semester will be suspended for one semester. For further information about academic probation, see the Catalog index and the Student Handbook.

## *Transfer Students*

A student in good standing at another institution who is eligible to return to that institution may apply to enter Florida College as a transfer student. Prospective transfer students should complete steps 1 – 9 under the heading "Applying for Admission" above.

Transfer applicants should have a grade point average of at least 2.00 on previous college-level work. Students whose grade point average is below 2.00 may appeal for probationary admission with a letter addressed to the Academic Dean (mailed to the Office of Enrollment Management). The letter should explain any mitigating circumstances that affected the GPA; it should also express the applicant's motivation and commitment. The Academic Dean will notify the applicant of the admission decision.

Transfer students must provide official transcripts from all colleges they have attended. Failure to report previously attempted college-level work constitutes a falsification of application and may cause a student to be suspended and to lose all Florida College credit. A transfer student is not required to submit a final official high school transcript with graduation date if the following criteria are met: the student submits college transcript(s) with a college degree at the Associates' level or above, and the student meets all other admission requirements.

**Application materials should reach the Office of Admissions by August 1 for fall enrollment and December 1 for spring enrollment. Applicants who fail to meet the deadline incur a \$100.00 late fee.**

## *Transfer Credit*

Florida College accepts credits from regionally accredited colleges and universities. The AA degree from such institutions is accepted as block credit. When transfer credit is considered course by course, no grade below "C" is accepted. The Registrar, with the help of the Academic Dean, evaluates transcripts to determine what credits will be accepted and what credit will be granted for courses not parallel with those offered by Florida College.

The College does not award credit for basic military training, for Defense Activities for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES), or for life or work experiences. Credit for military courses and training may be granted on the basis of a formal evaluation by the Registrar and of credit recommendations in the American Council on Education (ACE) guide.

## *Transient Student Admission*

Transient students include those who wish to take courses at Florida College in order to satisfy degree requirements at another academic institution. Transient students may not be degree seeking at two institutions. Individuals who wish to enroll as a transient student must submit an admission application, application fee, photo, a letter of good standing from the home institution or a transcript from the home institution, and submit the Transient Student Affidavit. Admittance requires good academic standing from the home institution. Transient students are not eligible for financial aid.

Transient students may enroll in up to six hours per semester and are limited to enrollment in two consecutive semesters at Florida College. Transient students are permitted to enroll on a space-available basis. Transient students must agree to abide by the Florida College Code of Conduct while enrolled.

A transient student who wishes to be admitted to Florida College on a regular basis must apply for admission in accordance with the procedures, criteria and deadlines governing transfer admission. Students who attend



the College as transient student and then are admitted on a regular basis are immediately subject to the College's academic regulations. Florida College will not allow more than twelve (12) hours of transient coursework to be applied toward a degree from Florida College.

## *International Students*

International students should complete all the application steps described above under the heading "Applying for Admission." In addition, the student whose application is based on work done in a foreign country must submit the following additional items:

- Complete **academic record in English**. (The applicant must pay necessary translation fees.)
- **Letter of application**. (The applicant must write this letter in English, and in longhand, without assistance.)
- Submit an official report of the scores on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)**, and meet minimum required scores: paper-based 550, computer-based 213, Internet-based (ibt) 79-80; or attain ELS level 112. The TOEFL scores are required for all students whose first language is not English.
- **Emergency fund**. All international students will be required to have an emergency fund of \$500, to be kept on file in the Business Office. Any monies not used by the student while enrolled will be returned to the student (or sponsor) when the student officially withdraws from Florida College. If money from the emergency fund is used during the school year, that amount needs to be repaid to keep the balance at \$500 during the student's stay at Florida College.
- **Financial Ability Disclosure Worksheet**. All international students must complete and return a Financial Ability Disclosure Worksheet before the Office of Enrollment Management provides the Declaration and Certification of Finances. Florida College is a small liberal arts college and is not supported by any church groups or government groups, and therefore has limited financial aid assistance for international students. The FAD worksheet enables Florida College to provide funds to incoming international students when need can be determined and verified and when funds are available.
- **Declaration and Certification of Finances form** (available from the Office of Enrollment Management). An I-20 immigration form will be issued after a student has been approved for admission and the Declaration of Finances form has been accepted. The student will be responsible for postage and handling fees incurred by the Office of Enrollment Management when mailing his or her I-20 immigration papers.

International students are required to present official academic documentation to provide evidence of sufficient ability to complete college level coursework. If in the judgment of the Office of Enrollment Management the documentation presented is not adequate, then the applicant will need to submit ACT composite scores at or above 16 or SAT composite scores at or above 810 (Critical Reading and Math combined total) for acceptance to the college.

Application materials for international students should reach the Office of Admission by May 1 for fall enrollment and September 1 for spring enrollment. Applicants who fail to meet the deadline may delay their admittance until the next term.

## *Veteran Students*

Florida College is approved for veteran training. Veterans who wish to enroll under the GI Bill should secure the application forms from any Veterans Administration office. If application is made early enough, the VA will attempt to have a check available at the Registrar's Office by the first day of the academic term. Students receiving government assistance under the program for veterans should do so with the understanding that the Registrar's Office will supply all required information to the Veterans Administration. Students receiving

V.A. benefits are required to have a minimum average of 2.00 for the first year they attend Florida College in order to be certified for V.A. benefits during a third semester. A 2.00 average is also required for a student's third semester before he can be certified to begin a fourth semester. A 2.00 average is required in each subsequent semester.

# Further Academic Regulations

## *Credit by Examination*

Up to 30 semester hours credit may be earned by examination. No examination credit can be assigned if credit by course work is previously or subsequently awarded, or if a course in that discipline or any part thereof has been begun in college classroom work. Florida College follows the guidelines set by the Florida Articulation Coordinating Committee, available at

[http://facts23.facts.org/florida/facts/Home\\_Page/Counselors\\_and\\_Educators/Advising\\_Manuals/College\\_Credit\\_Programs\\_and\\_Exams/!ut/p/c5/04\\_SB8K8xLLM9MSSzPy8xBz9CP0os3iDEEtPfx9TQwN3Sz8DA093C38M19\\_A393A6B8JE55izBzArrDQfYBVeAAjgZQeZgIFgEuhkAT3D28DLydDT2NzdDksdiPV95Y388jPzdVvyA3wiDTU9cRAALsoOA!/dl3/d3/L3dDb0EvUU5RTGtBISEvWUZSdndBISEvNl8wVDlJT0w1MTBHOU4wMElHOE9ONk1PME9HMg!!/](http://facts23.facts.org/florida/facts/Home_Page/Counselors_and_Educators/Advising_Manuals/College_Credit_Programs_and_Exams/!ut/p/c5/04_SB8K8xLLM9MSSzPy8xBz9CP0os3iDEEtPfx9TQwN3Sz8DA093C38M19_A393A6B8JE55izBzArrDQfYBVeAAjgZQeZgIFgEuhkAT3D28DLydDT2NzdDksdiPV95Y388jPzdVvyA3wiDTU9cRAALsoOA!/dl3/d3/L3dDb0EvUU5RTGtBISEvWUZSdndBISEvNl8wVDlJT0w1MTBHOU4wMElHOE9ONk1PME9HMg!!/)

### **International Baccalaureate**

Florida College will accept 30 semester hours for the International Baccalaureate Diploma.

### **Advanced Placement**

The College Board provides several college-level advanced placement programs in courses comparable to those offered at Florida College. Florida College will grant credit toward graduation for scores of 3, 4, or 5. Florida College will accept scores of 4 or 5 in ENG LANG/COMP for credit in ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (Freshman Composition) and in ENG LIT/COMP for credit in ENC 1101 and either ENC 1102 (Freshman Composition) or Humanities. Duplicate credit will not be awarded.

### **College Level Examination Program**

Florida College will grant credit for the following scores:

1. A score of 50 or greater on the Freshman College Composition with Essay Examination. Florida College will not accept the English Composition Examination without Essay. (ENC 1101, 3 semester hours)
2. A score of 50 or greater on the College Mathematics examination. (MGF 1106 or MGF 1107, 3 semester hours)
3. A score of 50 or greater on the General Examination in humanities, natural sciences, social sciences and history. (3 semester hours each)
4. A score of 50 or greater on other Subject Examinations corresponding to course work at Florida College.
5. A score of 50 on the Language Examination. (4 semester hours, Elementary [or 1000-] level)

## *Course Placement*

To encourage academic success, the College assigns students with particular areas of vulnerability to specific and appropriate courses.

Students on probation and students whose grade point average and/or test scores the Academic Dean considers a reason for concern are considered at risk academically and are placed in SLS 1501 (College Success).

**Standardized test scores provide the basis for placement in English and mathematics courses.** The chart below indicates conditions under which students are required to complete certain prerequisites successfully (with a grade of C or better) before being admitted to higher-level courses in English or mathematics. Florida College follows State of Florida guidelines for initial math and English course assignments. The chart below reflects those guidelines.

Test Scores	High School Courses	First Semester Course Placement	Second Semester Course Placement
less than 17 on the English or 18 on the Reading section of ACT <i>or</i> less than 440 on Critical Reading section of SAT	n/a	<b>ENC 0020</b> Intro to College English (no college credit)	<b>ENC 1101</b> Freshman Composition Skills I
less than 19 on Mathematics section of ACT <i>or</i> less than 440 on Quantitative section of SAT	successful completion of high school Algebra I, <b>then</b>	<b>MAT 0024</b> Elementary Algebra (no college credit)	<b>MGF 1106 or MGF 1107</b> Liberal Arts Math <i>or</i> <b>MAT 1033</b> Intermediate Algebra (elective credit)
less than 19 on Mathematics section of ACT <i>or</i> less than 440 on Quantitative section of SAT	<b>and</b> successful completion of high school Algebra I and Algebra II, <b>then</b>	<i>Option A:</i> <b>MAT 1033</b> Intermediate Algebra (elective credit) <hr/> <i>Option B:</i> <b>MGF 1106 or MGF 1107</b> Liberal Arts Math	<i>Option A:</i> <b>MAC 1105</b> College Algebra or <b>STA 2023</b> Intro to Statistics <hr/> <i>Option B:</i> <b>MGF 1106 or MGF 1107</b> Liberal Arts Math

## Course Policies

### Late Registration

The last date to register for a full load is listed in the Calendar of Events. A student will not be permitted to register for any class after the date given in the Calendar of Events.

### Credit for Courses

No student will be granted credit for a subject that does not appear on his official record in the Registrar's office.

### Repetition of Courses

Responsibility for loss of credit because of duplication of courses rests with the student. Repetition of a course does not remove the previous grade from a student's record. When a student registers to repeat a course, he cancels credit for the first or previous time he took it. The grade is removed from the cumulative grade calculations.

### Grade Appeal

A grade given by a professor may be appealed within four weeks after the grade is posted. The student must contact the professor who assigned the grade in writing and discuss the questionable grade. If the issue is not

resolved at that time, the student may appeal the grade to the Academic Dean within the four-week period after the grade is posted. This appeal must be in writing and the appeal should offer substantial evidence that the grade was inaccurate or unfair.

### **Grade Forgiveness**

The grade forgiveness policy will be limited to two courses taken at Florida College. In order for a grade to be forgiven, the course taken at Florida College must be retaken at Florida College. Courses taken in transfer will not apply toward the grade forgiveness policy. Every course, including those repeated, will be used in the grade point calculation for graduation honors.

### **Academic Load**

To be considered as a full-time student, one must carry a minimum load of 12 hours. The Veterans Administration considers 12 hours a full load for determining subsistence. Fifteen or 16 semester hours is the normal student load and 18 is the maximum which may be carried without special permission. However, students who have achieved a grade point average of at least 3.00 during the most recent semester (spring or fall), while taking a full-time course load at Florida College, may register for more than 18 hours with permission from the Academic Dean. In no event shall the maximum load exceed 21 semester hours.

Students on academic probation may carry a maximum of 15 semester hours. Any exception from the general policies here stated must be approved by the Academic Dean of the College.

### **Change of Course**

Students may alter their class schedules by adding or dropping courses upon consulting with their advisors, instructors, and the Academic Dean. The College calendar specifies dates pertinent to these changes and should be consulted in order to avoid misunderstanding. The fee for this will be found in "Fees and Finances."

### **Class Attendance**

Regular class attendance is required. Regulations concerning absences are specifically dealt with in the Student Handbook. Charges for rescheduling final exams are discussed under "Fees and Finances."

### **Cancellation of Class**

Classes may be canceled and/or changed if fewer than five students have registered at the time the class is to have its first meeting or if other circumstances warrant such in the judgment of the Academic Dean of the College.

### **Auditing a Course**

Students may audit courses only with the permission of the Academic Dean and the course instructor and will pay the regular tuition fee for the course. No credit is given for a course audited, and such a course may not later be taken for credit. A student making less than a C grade in a course may not change that course to an audit.

Students auditing courses will not enter into class discussions except at the request or with the approval of the instructor. Auditing students may be required to keep notes of class lectures depending on the course they are auditing.

Auditing is a privilege which should be used discriminately and the Academic Dean may refuse permission to audit. Requests for audit should not be made by students registered for less than 18 hours of credit. No regular student may audit all his Bible courses in any given semester. First year Bible courses may not be audited. Courses graded as Pass/Fail may not be audited. Auditing of required Bible courses must be approved by the Academic Standards Committee or, under certain circumstances, by the Academic Dean.

## *Withdrawal from the College*

Students who desire to withdraw from the College must report to the Advising Office and fill out a form stating the reason for withdrawal. Failure to follow this procedure or to explain a withdrawal in writing within five days after the last class attendance will forfeit a student's privilege of refund.

No dependent student under 21 years of age will be permitted to withdraw from the College unless the Academic Dean of the College has received official notification from his or her parent/guardian giving consent for the withdrawal. This notification must be in writing, through personal contact, or by telephone.

A student is considered enrolled in the College until such time as he officially withdraws. Should he withdraw unofficially, he is subject to dismissal and forfeiture of his grades.

## Course Credit

### Credit in Semester Hours

All credits earned at Florida College are in terms of semester hours. Students transferring to or from Florida College can have these hours converted to or from their equivalent quarter hours with no difficulty.

### Classification of Students

Freshman ..... 1-26 semester hours  
Sophomore ..... 27-60 semester hours  
Junior ..... 61-90 semester hours  
Senior ..... 91+ semester hours  
Part-time: Students carrying less than 12 semester hours per term.

## Grades and Quality Points

The quality of work and the standing of students at Florida College are expressed in terms of grades and quality points. Grades are recorded by letters.

Letter Grade	Meaning	Quality Points Awarded
A	Excellent	4 per credit hour
B	Good	3 per credit hour
C	Satisfactory	2 per credit hour
D	Passing	1 per credit hour
F	Failing	0 per credit hour
I	Incomplete	
W	Withdrew	
AU	Audit	

A final grade of "I" may be given a student who merits special consideration because of circumstances over which he has no control at the discretion of the instructor involved and with the approval of the Academic Dean. The deficiency should be removed by midterm of the following semester or the "I" becomes "F".

## Examinations and Tests

Each instructor is free to direct his class and to give such tests as he feels are necessary. Usually there is a mid-term examination and more frequent period or subject examinations. All instructors are expected to give final examinations according to the schedule issued by the Academic Dean's office.

It is understood that some courses are not adaptable to formal examinations, but these are the exception rather than the rule.

### Final Examination Policy

It is the general policy of the College that final examinations are required in all courses. Exceptions to this are initiated by the instructor when he requests the approval of the Academic Dean.

The schedule for examinations is set by the Academic Dean and all final examinations should be given accordingly. Any variation must be approved by the Academic Dean.

In the case of a student's illness, he may make special arrangements for taking the examination at another time. An additional charge is made for this. Consult "Fees and Finances."

Permission to take examinations out of schedule is given only in meritorious cases such as illness or death in the immediate family.

### **Make-Up Final Examinations**

Arrangements for making up final examinations must be made with the instructor involved and approved by the Academic Dean.

## *Academic Probation and Suspension*

A student who does not earn a quality point average of at least 1.60 is placed on academic probation for the following semester. Probation can be removed only by making a quality point average of 1.60 or higher on a full time load of 12 hours or more in the next fall or spring semester. Probation shall be continued in subsequent semesters in which the student has a quality point average of 1.60 or higher but does not complete the minimum twelve hours. Any student placed on academic probation for a second successive semester will be suspended for one semester. A student admitted on probation who does not remove the probation in his first semester of attendance will be suspended for one semester. A student who leaves Florida College on academic probation shall be readmitted on academic probation when he returns to the College. Students on academic probation may not represent the College or perform in public programs for the College.

## *Retention and Suspension*

### **Causes for Suspension**

- A student who fails every academic subject for which he or she is registered will be suspended for one semester. (Academic subjects do not include Physical Education activities courses.)
- A student placed on academic probation for a second successive semester or placed on academic probation after having been admitted on probation will be suspended for one semester.
- A student admitted on probation who does not remove probationary status in the first semester of attendance will be suspended for one semester.
- A student readmitted after an academic suspension must then earn a quality point average of 1.60 or higher. Failure to do so will cause the student to be excluded from any future enrollment at Florida College.

### **Re-Admission after Suspension**

A student desiring to be readmitted to the College after having been suspended on academic grounds must notify the Academic Dean of the College at least one month before the beginning of the semester for which he or she wishes to enroll again. A student suspended as a result of the fall semester, may not return until the next fall semester. A student suspended after the spring semester, may not return until the next spring semester at which time he or she may be readmitted on academic probation. A student who has been suspended from Florida College and has subsequently enrolled elsewhere may return to Florida College only if he or she is eligible to return to the other institution.

## *Recording Classes*

The College permits students to make occasional audio recordings of class lectures for their own private educational use only. Permission to regularly record class lectures should be requested through the Advising Office. It should be understood that recordings of College classes may not be given, sold, or otherwise distributed without the specific written permission of the Academic Dean of the College. The College will respect the individual wishes of instructors who for good reason ask students not to record their class(es).



# Exceptions and Variations

Any variation from the regulations stipulated in this catalog must be considered by the Academic Dean and/or Academic Standards Committee upon written requests properly filed with the Academic Dean of the College.

# Academic Honors and Awards

## *Florida College Honors and Awards*

### **President's Award**

Each year the President presents an award to a student, who has represented the ideals and purposes of the College. This award is based on character, scholarship, and participation in campus activities.

### **Dean's Award**

The Dean's Award is also based on more than academic achievement. The Dean recognizes a student who in his view has achieved academically despite unusual challenges or difficulties and has thereby earned the respect and admiration of the fellow students and of the faculty.

### **Dean's List and Honor Roll**

A student's quality point average is determined by dividing the total number of quality points by the number of hours attempted. Academic honors are based upon a student's quality point average earned at Florida College.

Students who have taken 15 or more credit hours in a term and who have quality point averages of at least 3.65 on that term are placed on the Dean's List.

Students who carry 12 or more hours in a term and who make a quality point average of at least 3.00 on that term are placed on the Honor Roll.

## *Other Collegiate Awards*

### **Phi Theta Kappa**

Phi Theta Kappa students who excel academically are invited to become members of the national honor organization for junior college students known as Phi Theta Kappa. Students must earn a minimum grade point average of 3.65 on 15 hours at Florida College in order to qualify for membership in PTK. The Pi Gamma Chapter on Florida College's campus is most active and from the first meeting in the 1966-67 session it has had outstanding leadership.

### **University of South Florida Scholarship**

The University of South Florida awards the Frank Spain, PTK Transfer and other scholarships to graduates of Florida College. The USF requirements are evidence of high academic achievement and of leadership potential. The selection is actually made by Florida College which may use additional criteria. Details are available in the Florida College Academic Dean's office.

### **Western Kentucky University Scholarship**

Western Kentucky University awards a scholarship with preference given to candidates pursuing a degree of study in biology or home economics.

## *Biblical Studies Awards*

### **Baker Book House Award**

The Baker Book House provides a religious book for the student selected by a committee of the College as the outstanding Bible student of the year.

### **D. Philip Roberts Award in Upper-Division Bible**

This award is the departmental award in Biblical Studies at the upper-division level.

**Srygley First-Year Greek Medal Award**

This award is made to that student who completes first-year Greek with the highest grade average provided that average is 90% or above. The award is made on the basis of academic proficiency, irrespective of whether or not the recipient is a freshman, sophomore, or advanced student.

**Zondervan Greek Award**

This award is given to a student who has excelled in the study of Greek at the advanced level.

## *Biology Awards*

**Robert Bruce Nowlin Award**

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Biology is presented annually to the one student who demonstrates outstanding achievement and contribution to Florida College through the Biology Program and who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College.

## *Music Awards*

**Dr. John Spencer Church Award**

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Instrumental Music is presented annually to a student who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College through outstanding achievement and contribution to the band program.

**Audrey Lee Church Award**

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Instrumental Music is presented annually to a student who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College through outstanding achievement and contribution in the area of piano performance.

**Charles Alton Thompson Award**

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Vocal Music is presented annually to the one student who demonstrates outstanding achievement and contribution to Florida College through the Chorus Program and who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College.

## *Athletic Awards*

**Outstanding Athlete Award**

Each spring the Physical Education Department awards to the outstanding male and female athletes of the year an appropriately inscribed cup.

## *Graduation Honors*

Graduation honors are announced at the commencement exercises and are calculated on the basis of all quality points and credits taken at Florida College and recorded on the student's permanent record, including the final semester's work. To be eligible for these honors, a student must be able to participate in graduation exercises and must have upheld the spirit of the College.

- *Cum Laude*, Quality point average of 3.30–3.64
- *Magna Cum Laude*, Quality point average of 3.65–3.94
- *Summa Cum Laude*, Quality point average of 3.95–4.00

The valedictorian and salutatorian (Associate in Arts degree) will be selected according to the following criteria:

- The graduate must have completed all graduation requirements.
- The graduate must have completed at least 45 hours of work at Florida College.
- In case of tied grade point averages, students with more hours at Florida College will be given consideration above students with fewer hours. Students with more total hours will be given consideration above those with fewer credits.



## 6. DEGREE PROGRAMS

# Degree Programs

## *Degrees Offered*

Florida College is a four-year undergraduate liberal arts institution that offers degrees at the baccalaureate and associate levels. At the baccalaureate level, Florida College offers the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree and the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree. These degrees are designed to be completed in four years. The actual duration of one's course of study is dependent on the student's course load, course selection, remedial or repeated coursework, or additional majors and minors selected. Students enrolled in education programs in which requirements for

Teacher Certification are established by the State of Florida are required to adjust their program to meet the current Department of Education requirements as these rules change. At the associate level, the college offers the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree. This degree is designed to be completed in two years.

The College is dedicated to providing a broad liberal arts program that is both challenging and sound. An ideal of Florida College is to provide an opportunity for young men and women to study the Bible while they are educated in the liberal arts. The ultimate aim in this mission is to prepare students better for service to their Creator and to humanity.

The College reserves the right to change programs offered and degree requirements. Regulations, courses, and programs of study may be added, modified, or discontinued to meet changing student and faculty interests and requirements of accreditation. Announcements of changes will be made in College publications. A student may complete degree requirements in effect at the time of his initial enrollment (within six years of entry date) or current requirements.

## *Required Daily Bible Study*

The study of the Bible is an integral part of the Florida College education. Not only are biblical principles integrated into all studies and disciplines, but all students, regardless of major, include the study of the Bible in their academic program. Campus resident students are required to meet a Bible class every class day (Monday – Friday). Commuter students are required to meet a Bible class every day on which they meet any other class. Students enrolled for no more than 6 hours are exempt from the daily Bible requirement. Required Bible courses for the first two years are REL 1210, 1240, 1780, 1781, 2005, 2257, 2264, and LIT 2371. These courses serve as prerequisites to upper-level Bible courses. Bible courses for juniors and seniors vary each semester depending on such factors as course offerings, the student's schedule, and the student's major.

## *General Education Core Requirements*

The general education core represents the foundation of a liberal arts education. It is designed to prepare students with a broad educational experience in a biblical context on which to build as they advance in their academic program. Students seeking to graduate from Florida College must complete thirty-six (36) hours of general education requirements, the physical education requirement, and the Bible requirement.

### **Written Communication Skills: English Composition I and II (6 hrs)**

English Composition is particularly critical in developing in the student the ability to communicate effectively in clear and correct prose in a style appropriate to the subject, occasion, and audience - written communication skills. These courses will also develop reading skills and, to a lesser degree, oral communication skills and critical thinking skills.

Students must complete 6 hours of Freshman English Composition (ENC 1101, 1102 or 1121, 1122) or its equivalent (AP or CLEP credit). Students must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward this area requirement. Each of the two courses will satisfy 6000 words of the State of Florida Gordon Rule writing

requirement. This area is required for all students and must be completed before the student may participate in graduation exercises.

### **Oral Communication Skills: Speech (3 hours)**

Public Speaking is particularly critical in developing in the student the ability to speak and listen effectively and critically - oral communication skills. This course will also develop critical thinking skills and, to a lesser degree reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a 3 hour speech course to graduate. SPC 1608 Public Speaking (formerly SPC 1600) is automatically approved to satisfy this requirement. Other speech courses must be approved by the Academic Dean and speech faculty to meet this area requirement.

### **Computation Skills: Mathematics (6 hours)**

The area of Mathematics is particularly critical in developing quantitative literacy in the student - computation skills. These courses will also develop problem solving skills, critical thinking skills and, to a lesser degree, reading skills.

Students must complete 6 hours of mathematics (MAC 1105, 1114, 1140, 1147, 2233, 2311, 2312, 2313, MAP 2302, MAS 2103, MGF 1106, 1107, STA 2023) to graduate. Students must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward this area requirement. The two courses will satisfy the State of Florida Gordon Rule requirement in mathematics. This area is required of all students and must be completed before the student may participate in the graduation exercises. No student may take a lower level mathematics course after satisfactorily passing a more advanced course without the specific approval of the Academic Dean. (See bachelor degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

### **Behavioral Science (3 or 6 hours)**

The area of Behavioral Science is important in developing in the student the ability to understand themselves and interactions among individuals, groups, institutions, events and ideas - directly correlated with critical thinking skills and problem solving skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a combined total of 9 hours in Behavioral Science and Social Science with a minimum of one 3 hour course in each area. The student may choose to take 6 hours in Behavioral Science and 3 hours in Social Science (or vice versa). This requirement may be met by PSY 1012, SYG 2000, or SYG 2411. Each 3 hour course in this area will fulfill 3000 words of the State of Florida Gordon Rule writing requirement. (See bachelor degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

### **Social Science (3 or 6 hours)**

The area of Social Science is important in developing in the student the ability to analyze his/her world and the place of individuals and groups within society - directly related to critical thinking skills and problem solving skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a combined total of 9 hours in Social Science and Behavioral Science with a minimum of one 3 hour course in each area. The student may choose to take 6 hours in Social Science and 3 hours in Behavioral Science (or vice versa). This requirement may be met by AMH 2010, 2020, ECO 2013, 2023, EUH 1000, 1001. Each 3 hour course in this area will fulfill 3000 words of the State of Florida Gordon Rule writing requirement. (See bachelor degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

### **Foreign Language (6 hours in sequence)**

The area of Foreign Language is important in developing in the student insight into the language, culture, literature and life of people of other countries - directly related to written and oral communication skills. These courses will also develop reading skills and, to a lesser degree critical thinking skills.

Students who choose to take this area as part of their general education core must complete a two course sequence (at least 6 hours). Students who complete 6 hours in Humanities and 6 hours in Natural Science may omit this requirement from their program. This requirement may be met by FRE 1120, 1121, 2200,



2201; GRE 2040, 2041; HBR 2120, 2121; LAT 1120, 1121; SPN 1120, 1121, 2200, 2201. Students planning to complete a Bachelor of Arts degree may not omit this area. (The Bachelor of Arts degree in Biblical Studies must include GRE 2040, 2041.) Each course in this area will fulfill 3000 words of the State of Florida Gordon Rule writing requirement.

### **Humanities (3 hours required of all students)**

The area of Humanities is important in developing in the student an expanded knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially in relation to behaviors, ideas, and values expressed in works of human imagination and thought - directly related to critical thinking skills and reading skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, written communication skills.

Students must complete at least three hours in this area (AML 2010, 2020; ENL 2010, 2020; HUM 2210, 2230, 2930; LIT 2371; LIT 2953; MUL 1110; PHI 1010; REL 3308). Each 3 hour course in this area will fulfill 3000 words of the State of Florida Gordon Rule writing requirement. (See bachelor degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

### **Natural Science (6 hours)**

The area of Natural Science is important in developing in the student an understanding of the natural world, how it functions, and how scientists reason - directly related to critical thinking skills, problem solving skills and computational skills.

Students who choose this area as part of their general education core must complete at least 6 hours of courses. Any combination of at least six hours in BSC 1005C, CHM 1030C, CHM 1032C, MCB 2000C or PHY 1020C or any of the following sequential courses: BSC 2010C/2011C; BSC 2085C/2086C; CHM 1030C/1031C; CHM 1045C/1046C; CHM 2210C/2211C; PHY 1053C/1054C; PHY 2048C/2049C; PSC 1121C. Students who complete 6 hours in Humanities and 6 hours in Foreign Language may omit this requirement from their program. (See bachelor degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

### **Physical Education (2 options)**

Students must complete either three activities courses or one activity course and HLP 2081. Physical Education activities courses are not applied toward the student's academic hours. If the student elects to take HLP 2081 (Health and Wellness), he may include that course in the total academic hours. (Students over 25 or veterans are exempted.)

# Majors

All candidates for a baccalaureate degree at Florida College must complete a major as a part of their academic program. Specific requirements for majors are listed within the departmental section ("Courses of Instruction") of this Catalog. The following majors are offered at Florida College:

## **Biblical Studies Department**

- Biblical Studies (B.A.)
- New Testament (B.A.)
- Biblical Education (B.S.)

## **Business Department**

- Business Administration (B.S.)
- Business Administration (Specialization in Sports Management) (B.S.)

## **Communication Department**

- Communication (B.A.)

## **Education Department**

- Elementary Education (K-6 Certification with ESOL Endorsement) (B.S.)

## **Liberal Studies Department**

- Liberal Studies (B.A.)
- Pre-Law Concentration (B.A.)
- Pre-Medicine Concentration (B.A.)

## **Music Department**

- Music (B.A.)

# Minors

In addition to the major area of study described above, students in some majors are required complete one of the minors listed below. Specific requirements for minors are listed within the departmental section ("Courses of Instruction") of this Catalog. A student may elect to meet the requirements of two majors in lieu of a minor.

- Behavioral Science
- Biblical Studies
- Biblical Languages
- Business
- Christian Apologetics
- Church History/Religious Thought
- Communication
- Education
- English
- History
- Humanities
- Music
- Old Testament

# General Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree

Students who earn a baccalaureate degree at Florida College are required to complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work, including the 36-hour general education core, major courses, minor course, and electives, with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all work attempted (some degree programs require a GPA higher than 2.0). A minimum grade of "C" is required for satisfactory completion of all courses identified as a major course requirement. Specific requirements for different majors are listed within the departmental section ("Courses of Instruction") of this Catalog.

The following list will assist the student in fulfilling degree requirements.

- *Fulfill entrance requirements.* Some departments have a formal application process in addition to requirements for admission to the College.
- *Complete a minimum 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.* This minimum does not include required physical education activities courses. Specific degree programs may require more than the minimum 120 hours.
- *Complete the 36-hour general education core.* Some degree programs may require specific courses within the general education core.
- *Complete a minimum 50 hours of upper-level work.* Some majors require more than the minimum.
- *Complete all courses or critical tasks required for the major, component areas, or required core.*
- *Complete a minor area of study* if it is required in the chosen major.
- *Maintain the minimum quality level of academic work required by the major.* Each degree program has a specific minimum GPA requirement.
- *Pass general knowledge or certification examinations.* Some majors require general competency exams specific to their areas.
- *Fulfill the residency requirement.* Each degree program has a specific residency requirement.
- *Participate in graduation exercises.* Participation in graduation exercises is a requirement for graduates in all degree programs.

# Requirements for the Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts degree emphasizes broad, general education requirements and no distinction is made with regard to majors. Students planning to pursue higher degrees are advised to take courses which will prepare them for their intended majors. Students planning to pursue the Associate degree must complete the requirements listed below in addition to the completion of the Core General Education requirements.

## **Residency**

A minimum of one year including a minimum of fifteen semester hours credit must be completed at Florida College. A student must be registered in order to be able to graduate except as specified below "Without a Diploma," or he has fulfilled all graduation requirements and desires to graduate with the next class.

## **Total Semester Hours**

Students seeking the Associate in Arts degree must pass required general education core courses and elective hours sufficient to make a total of 60 hours plus a minimum of one course of physical education activity. If the student elects to take HLP 2081, Health and Wellness, he may include that course in the 60 hours for graduation and also count it as part of the physical education requirement. Total hours required: 60 academic hours plus 3 PE activity hours or 60 academic hours (including HLP 2081) and 1 PE activity.

## **Entrance Requirements**

All admission requirements must be satisfied.

## **Quality of Work**

A minimum quality point average of 2.00 or above on all work attempted and a minimum of 2.00 on all Florida College work are required for the AA degree. The student must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward meeting the area requirements in English and mathematics. The student will also be required to achieve a grade of "C" or above in at least four courses applied toward the area requirements in humanities, social science, foreign language and behavioral science. Students seeking credit toward the AA degree for course work completed prior to 1982 will be required to meet standards established under Florida State Law 6A-10.30 and 6A-10.31. Students must show evidence of completion of coursework in English, Math and other Gordon Rule classes with sufficient grades to establish achievement levels at current standards.

## **CAAP (College Assessment of Academic Proficiency)**

Fourth semester sophomores will be required to take the CAAP. The CAAP is a standardized test developed by the Educational Testing Service that allows colleges and universities to assess student achievement at the sophomore level. The results can be used individually by the student to determine strengths and weaknesses and to measure progress since taking the ACT. Primarily the test is designed to evaluate the core curriculum of participating institutions as a part of their outcomes assessment program.

## **Participation in Graduation Exercises**

Participation in graduation exercises is a requirement for graduates in all degree programs.

Any student who is within six hours of fulfilling graduation requirements for the A.A. degree, has taken the CAAP examination, has completed the required six hours in English Composition and six hours in mathematics with grades of "C" or above, and has the required quality point average may participate in graduation exercises. The student will receive his diploma after the completion of all graduation requirements and a record of the work has been officially recorded in the Office of the Registrar.

## **December Graduates**

Students who complete all graduation requirements in December will be expected to participate in graduation exercises at the end of the spring semester unless they are granted exemption based on an appeal to the Academic Standards Committee.

The transcript of December graduates will reflect that the graduate has met all requirements for the degree. However, the diploma and sash (baccalaureate degrees) for those graduates who are not granted an exemption will not be released until the student participates in the graduation ceremony.

All exceptions to the requirement to participate in graduation exercises must be appealed to the Academic Standards Committee.

***All 3000 and 4000 level courses require junior standing and/or consent of the instructor.***

# 7. COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

# Introduction

## *Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System*

Courses in this catalog are identified by prefixes and numbers that were assigned by Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). This numbering system is used by all public postsecondary institutions in Florida and 28 participating non-public institutions. The major purpose of this system is to facilitate the transfer of courses between participating institutions. Students and administrators can use the online Statewide Course Numbering System to obtain course descriptions and specific information about course transfer between participating Florida institutions. This information is at the SCNS website at <http://scns.fldoe.org>.

Each participating institution controls the title, credit, and content of its own courses and recommends the first digit of the course number to indicate the level at which students normally take the course. Course prefixes and the last three digits of the course numbers are assigned by members of faculty discipline committees appointed for that purpose by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. Individuals nominated to serve on these committees are selected to maintain a representative balance as to type of institution and discipline field or specialization.

The course prefix and each digit in the course number have a meaning in the Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). The list of course prefixes and numbers, along with their generic titles, is referred to as the "SCNS taxonomy." Descriptions of the content of courses are referred to as "statewide course profiles."

### Example of Course Identifier

Prefix	Level Code (first digit)	Century Digit (second digit)	Decade Digit (third digit)	Unit Digit (fourth digit)	Lab Code
<b>ENC</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	
English Composition	Lower (freshman) level at this institution	Freshman Composition	Freshman Composition Skills	Freshman Composition Skills I	No laboratory component in this course

### General Rule for Course Equivalencies

Equivalent courses at different institutions are identified by the same prefixes and same last three digits of the course number and are guaranteed to be transferable between participating institutions that offer the course, with a few exceptions. (Exceptions are listed below.)

For example, a freshman composition skills course is offered by 56 different postsecondary institutions. Each institution uses "ENC\_101" to identify its freshman composition skills course. The level code is the first digit and represents the year in which students normally take the course at a specific institution. In the SCNS taxonomy, "ENC" means "English Composition," the century digit "1" represents "Freshman Composition," the decade digit "0" represents "Freshman Composition Skills," and the unit digit "1" represents "Freshman Composition Skills I."

In the sciences and certain other areas, a "C" or "L" after the course number is known as a lab indicator. The "C" represents a combined lecture and laboratory course that meets in the same place at the same time. The "L" represents a laboratory course or the laboratory part of a course, having the same prefix and course number without a lab indicator, which meets at a different time or place.



Transfer of any successfully completed course from one participating institution to another is guaranteed in cases where the course to be transferred is equivalent to one offered by the receiving institution. Equivalencies are established by the same prefix and last three digits and comparable faculty credentials at both institutions. For example, ENC 1101 is offered at a community college. The same course is offered at a state university as ENC 2101. A student who has successfully completed ENC 1101 at the community college is guaranteed to receive transfer credit for ENC 2101 at the state university if the student transfers. The student cannot be required to take ENC 2101 again since ENC 1101 is equivalent to ENC 2101. Transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equivalent courses and used by the receiving institution to determine satisfaction of requirements by transfer students on the same basis as credit awarded to the native students. It is the prerogative of the receiving institution, however, to offer transfer credit for courses successfully completed that have not been designated as equivalent. **NOTE:** Credit generated at institutions on the quarter-term system may not transfer the equivalent number of credits to institutions on semester-term systems. For example, 4.0 quarter hours often transfers as 2.67 semester hours.

### **The Course Prefix**

The course prefix is a three-letter designator for a major division of an academic discipline, subject matter area, or sub-category of knowledge. The prefix is not intended to identify the department in which a course is offered. Rather, the content of a course determines the assigned prefix to identify the course.

### **Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses**

Section 1007.24(7), Florida Statutes, states:

*Any student who transfers among postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education and that participate in the statewide course numbering system shall be awarded credit by the receiving institution for courses satisfactorily completed by the student at the previous institutions. Credit shall be awarded if the courses are judged by the appropriate statewide course numbering system faculty committees representing school districts, public postsecondary educational institutions, and participating nonpublic postsecondary educational institutions to be academically equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution, including equivalency of faculty credentials, regardless of the public or nonpublic control of the previous institution. The Department of Education shall ensure that credits to be accepted by a receiving institution are generated in courses for which the faculty possess credentials that are comparable to those required by the accrediting association of the receiving institution. The award of credit may be limited to courses that are entered in the statewide course numbering system. Credits awarded pursuant to this subsection shall satisfy institutional requirements on the same basis as credits awarded to native students.*

### **Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency**

Since the initial implementation of the SCNS, specific disciplines or types of courses have been excepted from the guarantee of transfer for equivalent courses. These include varying topics courses that must be evaluated individually, or applied courses in which the student must be evaluated for mastery of skill and technique. The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies and may not transfer. Transferability is at the discretion of the receiving institution.

- A. Courses not offered by the receiving institution.
- B. For courses at non-regionally accredited institutions, courses offered prior to the established transfer date of the course in question.
- C. Courses in the \_900-999 series are not automatically transferable, and must be evaluated individually. These include such courses as Special Topics, Internships, Practica, Study Abroad, Thesis and Dissertations.
- D. College preparatory and vocational preparatory courses.
- E. Graduate courses.

- F. Internships, practica, clinical experiences and study abroad courses with numbers other than those ranging from 900-999.
- G. Applied courses in the performing arts (Art, Dance, Interior Design, Music, and Theatre) and skills courses in Criminal Justice (academy certificate courses) are not guaranteed as transferable. These courses need evidence of achievement (i.e., portfolio, audition, interview, etc.).

### **Courses at Non-regionally Accredited Institutions**

The Statewide Course Numbering System makes available on its home page (<http://scns.fldoe.org>) a report entitled "Courses at Non-regionally Accredited Institutions" that contains a comprehensive listing of all nonpublic institution courses in the SCNS inventory, as well as each course's transfer level and transfer effective date. This report is updated monthly.

Questions about the Statewide Course Numbering System and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to the Registrar or the Florida Department of Education, Office of Articulation, 1401 Turlington Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400. Special reports and technical information may be requested by calling the Statewide Course Numbering System office at (850) 245-0427 or via the internet at <http://scns.fldoe.org>.

### **Compliance with Statewide Standards for Community and Junior Colleges**

Florida College has chosen to comply fully with all regulations placed upon Florida's public community colleges under law as they regard minimum academic standards for the granting of Associate in Arts degrees. Writing requirements under the state's so-called "Gordon Rule" are indicated beside all graduation requirement course descriptions in the liberal arts program. The College administers the CAAP exam to all sophomores during the spring term each year.

## *Course Review*

An annual review of courses not taught for the preceding five years will be conducted by the Curriculum Review Committee as a part of its annual review of the curriculum. Under ordinary circumstances, the Committee should delete courses that have not been offered in the past five years. If there is expectancy of the courses being taught in the immediate future, the Committee may defer deletion on an annual basis.

## *Gordon Rule*

Writing and Mathematics Requirements (State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.30 - Gordon Rule)

The state of Florida requires all students pursuing an associate in arts degree to complete coursework that includes a specified amount of writing (24,000 words) and mathematics.

*Writing:* Florida College has distributed the writing requirement throughout its general education core as follows: 12,000 words shall be completed in the two English composition courses, ENC 1101, Freshman Composition I and ENC 1102, Freshman Composition II. The remaining 12,000 words are distributed in the behavioral/social science, foreign language, and humanities courses.

*Mathematics:* Students must complete six semester hours of mathematics coursework at the level of college algebra or higher.

## *The Importance of Choosing a Major*

Choosing your field of study now is one of the best ways to get your college years off to a good start. By choosing a major, you will begin college with a better educational focus and a faculty advisor who can guide you based on your specific field of study. A student with a declared major is more likely to take classes that directly fulfill that degree's graduation requirements, making better use of your precious time and money.

If you already know what you want your major to be and wish to update your record, contact your admissions counselor (new students), your faculty advisor, or the Advising Office at 813.849.1849 or [advisingoffice@floridacollege.edu](mailto:advisingoffice@floridacollege.edu). If you are not sure what a good career choice is for you, make an appointment with the Advising Office for a career interest survey to help you decide.

# Art

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mr. Garth

### **Aims for Art**

The goals of the Art department are to provide courses of study in art for all of the College's students interested in a broad general education, and for those especially talented who desire to prepare themselves for advanced work in art; to provide practical application of principles learned for individual creativity; and to provide programs of general interest to the students and to the entire College community.

### **Art Major Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including the foreign language requirement and the physical education requirement. Art majors should be encouraged to complete EUH 1000-1001, Western Civilization I & II; MUL 1110, Introduction to Music Literature; ART 1201C- 2203C, Design I & II and ART 1300C-2201C, Drawing I & II.

## *Courses in Art*

### **ART 1201C – Design I**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

This is a studio course that involves the art student in two-dimensional design problems. Fundamentals of color theory and other elements and principles of design are stressed. Designs are rendered in drawing media, tempera, acrylic, collage, and mixed media. This course should fulfill a basic art requirement of Home Economic majors who will apply the design principles to interior decoration. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ART 1300C – Drawing I**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

This is a studio course designed to increase freehand drawing skills and to develop technique as well as to learn a greater appreciation for the drawings of past and present masters. Attention is given to drawing figures and objects using pencil, charcoal, pen and ink, and wash. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ART 2203C – Design II**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ART 1201C**

This is a studio course that stresses three-dimensional design or sculpture. Time does not permit a thorough development of sculpturing skill, but the art student is introduced to various media and techniques. Problem-solving situations are stressed. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ART 2301C – Drawing II**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ART 1300C**

This is a studio course that will allow the advanced art student to develop his skill and techniques in drawing. Advanced problem-solving techniques are stressed. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

# Behavioral Science

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Dr. Dickey

### **Behavioral Science Major Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including PSY 1012, General Psychology; SYG 2000, Introduction to Sociology and the physical education requirement. Behavioral Science majors should be encouraged to complete SYG 2411, Marriage and the Family.

## *Courses in Behavioral Science*

### **CLP 4143 – Abnormal Psychology**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course is an overview of abnormal psychology for undergraduates. It will focus on descriptions, theoretical explanations, research evidence, and treatment of maladaptive behavior. We will consider carefully the impact of clinical disorders upon individuals, their treatments as well as the historical and cultural context of normality and abnormality.

### **INP 4004 – Industrial/Organizational Psychology**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** PSY 1012 and Junior standing

This course is a survey of the methods, data, theories, and applications of Industrial/Organizational psychology: psychology as applied to the world of work. The course will be organized into two major sections: personnel psychology and organizational psychology. The section on personnel psychology will cover measuring performance and predicting performance. The section on organizational psychology will progress from an individual to a group to an organizational perspective including topics such as job satisfaction, motivation and communication. Each class will be a mixture of lecture, discussion (including the case study at the end of the chapter) and activities.

### **PPE 4003 – The Psychology of Personality**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** PSY 1012 and Junior standing

The goals for this course are to familiarize students with the major theories of personality, as well as current research, and to aid in the understanding of their origins and the theorists who created them. Core to this course is the evaluation of a variety of determinants of personality, including psychoanalytic, behaviorist, cognitive, biological, trait, humanistic, and situational. Student will become familiar with these perspectives and learn to both understand and evaluate them.

### **PSY 1012 – General Psychology**

**Credit 3**

An introduction to the broad field of psychology including diverse topics such as learning, perception, motivation, emotion, consciousness, intelligence and abnormal psychology as well as the adaptation of the individual to the social environment. The course emphasizes the empirical approach and attempts to develop critical thinking skills. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**PSY 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Psychology****Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite: PSY 1012 and admission to Liberal Studies program**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**SOP 4004 – Social Psychology****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a grade of “C” or better, or instructor approval**

This course is a broad survey of the field of social psychology, which is the study of how people’s thoughts, feelings, and behaviors are influenced directly and indirectly by other people. From this course you will learn about the methods, data, theories and the major theorists in the field. This course is a survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in the study of an individual’s behavior as it is affected by others.

**SYG 2000 – Introduction to Sociology****Credit 3**

A general survey of sociology including such topics as the structure, values and functioning of contemporary American society, and the interaction of individuals within society. Fundamental sociological theories are covered and considerable time is spent on social institutions such as family, religion and education. The course emphasizes using the sociological perspective to develop a more objective view of society and one’s own behavior. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**SYG 2411 – Marriage and the Family****Credit 3**

Dating, mate selection, parenthood, and family relationships are studied from both sociological and practical perspectives with due consideration of biblical principles in order to develop a greater appreciation of the place of the family in society and to equip students to form and maintain Christian homes. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

# Biblical Studies

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Dr. Petty, Chair; Dr. Caldwell, Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Longstreth, Dr. McClister, Dr. Madrigal, Dr. Moyer, Mr. Peeler, Mr. Ward

### **Biblical Studies Department Mission Statement**

In keeping with the College's mission, the Biblical Studies department provides academic training through an intensive examination of the biblical text, its original languages, and its historical and social background. In addition, the program offers a study of systems of religious thought and the history of religious movements related to the Bible. The Biblical Studies department offers three majors: Biblical Studies (B.A.), New Testament (B.A.), and Biblical Education (B.S.).

## *General Degree Requirements*

### **Entrance Requirements**

Students are eligible for admission to the Biblical Studies bachelor degree program at any time after being enrolled at Florida College. A written application must be submitted to the chairman of the Biblical Studies department.

### **Total Semester Hours**

Candidates for a baccalaureate degree in Biblical Studies must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major, minor, and elective courses.

### **General Education Requirements**

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core, three (3) hours of physical education classes, and the CAAP exam. Students pursuing the B.A. degree must take GRE 2040-41 (Beginning Greek) in fulfillment of the language requirement. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree must take PSY 1012 (Introduction to Psychology) and at least one semester of natural science. (Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will not be required to take the CAAP or PE activities courses.)

### **Sequence of Course**

Students should complete the 13 hours of Bible prerequisites during their freshman and sophomore years. Students should complete English Composition I and II during their freshman year of college work, or before enrolling in upper level Biblical Studies courses. The Greek requirement (for the BA degree) and REL 3910 should be completed in the student's sophomore year. All general education courses and the CAAP exam must be completed prior to the beginning of the student's senior year. The student will take REL 4901 in the final semester of the program.

### **Exclusions**

Special one-hour courses offered as daily Bible for non-Bible majors, or courses taken under the pass/fail option may not be counted toward the Bible major, New Testament major, or Biblical Literature component.

### **Quality of Work**

A minimum quality point average of 2.0 overall and on all upper level work is required.

**Residency**

Students must complete a minimum of 32 hours of their upper level work at Florida College, at least 16 of which must be completed after the semester in which the student has earned a cumulative total of at least 90 semester hours.

**Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Biblical Studies must participate in graduation exercises.

***Biblical Studies Major (BA)***

Students majoring in Biblical Studies must complete the following additional requirements.

**Language Requirement**

Each student must complete two semesters of Beginning Greek (GRE 2040-2041) in addition to the required 36 hours in Biblical Literature.

**Requirements in Biblical Literature**

Requirements include at least 36 hours in the field of Biblical Literature, 30 hours of which must be at the 3000-4000 level and which must include REL 3910 and REL 4217 or 4247. Upper level Biblical Languages courses may be counted toward the major unless the student chooses Biblical Languages as a minor (these may also count as a daily Bible).

**Requirements for the Minor**

Each student must complete an approved minor in an area of study other than biblical literature. Minors available for Biblical Studies majors include the following areas: Christian Apologetics; Church History/Religious Thought; Biblical Languages; Behavioral Science; Business; Communication; Education; English; History; Humanities; and Music.

- GRE 2040-41 Beginning Greek (in addition to 36 hours required for the major)
- 36 hours in Biblical Literature, 30 hours at the 3000-4000 level
- REL 3910 Introduction to Biblical Research
- REL 4217 Critical Introduction to the Old Testament OR REL 4247 Critical Introduction to the New Testament
- REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio
- Completion of an approved minor

***New Testament Major (BA)***

Students majoring in New Testament must complete the following additional requirements.

**Language Requirement**

Each student must complete two semesters of Beginning Greek (GRE 2040-41) in addition to the required 36 hours in New Testament. A second year of New Testament Greek (GRW 3250-51) is required as part of the major.

**Requirements in New Testament**

Requirements include at least 36 hours in the field of New Testament, 30 hours of which must be at the 3000-4000 level, and which must include GRW 3250-51, REL 1240, REL 3910, REL 4247, and REL 4901. If the student chooses Biblical Languages as a minor, upper-level Greek courses needed for the minor may not be counted toward the major in New Testament (these may also count as a daily Bible).



### **Requirements for the Minor**

Each student must complete an approved minor in an area of study other than New Testament. Minors available for New Testament majors include the following areas: Christian Apologetics; Church History/Religious Thought; Biblical Languages; Old Testament; Behavioral Science; Communication; Business; Education; English; History; Humanities; and Music.

- REL 1240 History and Geography of the New Testament
- GRE 2040-41 Beginning Greek (in addition to 36 hours required for the major)
- 36 hours in New Testament, 30 hours at the 3000-4000 level
- GRW 3250-51 New Testament Greek
- REL 3910 Introduction to Biblical Research
- REL 4247 Critical Introduction to the New Testament
- REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio
- Completion of an approved minor

### ***Biblical Education Major (BS)***

Students majoring in Biblical Education must complete the following additional requirements.

#### **Prerequisites**

Prerequisites at the lower level include REL 1210, 1240, 2005, 2257, and 2264, LIT 2371, EDF 2005, and SPC 1608.

#### **Upper-level Requirements**

Requirements for the major consist of 48 upper-level hours in Biblical Literature, Education, and Communication.

##### ***Biblical Literature (24 hours)***

- 24 upper-level hours in Biblical Literature
- REL 3910 Introduction to Biblical Research
- REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio

##### ***Education (9 hours)***

- EDF 3122 Learning and the Developing Child
- EDF 3251 Classroom Management
- EDF 3430 Testing and Measurement OR EEX 3050 Survey of Special Education OR TSL 3080 Introduction to TESOL

##### ***Communication (9 hours)***

- SPC 3212 Communication Theory
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication OR SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate

##### ***Required Electives (6 hours)***

- 6 additional hours of upper-level work in Bible, Church History, Religious Thought, Education, or Communication

### **Minor in Old Testament**

The minor in Old Testament consists of at least 18 hours in Old Testament (12 hours at the 3000-4000 level). Special one-hour courses offered as daily Bible for non-Bible majors may not be counted toward the minor. Courses taken under the pass/fail option do not fulfill the requirements for the minor.

### **Minor in Church History/Religious Thought**

The minor in Church History/Religious Thought consists of at least 18 hours including 6 hours in church history at the 3000—4000 level and at least 6 hours in religious thought at the 3000—4000 level.

### Minor in Christian Apologetics

The minor in Christian apologetics consists of at least 17 hours, including REL 1780, PHI 1010, REL 3783, and at least two (2) of the following courses: REL 3131, REL 3308, REL 4217\* or REL 4247\* (\*the critical introduction course chosen for the minor in apologetics cannot be the same one chosen for the major in biblical literature).

### Prerequisites

It is important that students have the appropriate background before taking advanced courses. Generally, upper-division standing is required for taking upper-division courses, and students are required to meet the prerequisites listed for each course. However, exceptions can be made for those who wish to do additional elective course work. The student should consult with his/her academic advisor and the Biblical Studies department.

## *Courses in Biblical Literature*

### **LIT 2371 – Biblical Literature: Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240 or instructor approval

A course designed to acquaint the student with the book of Psalms and a selection of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to the character of Hebrew poetry. Some consideration will also be given to the hymns and wisdom literature of surrounding Ancient Near Eastern cultures. The course will satisfy 3 hours humanities general education requirement. Gordon Rule – 3000 words. Required second year course.

### **REL 1200 – Introduction to the Bible**

**Credit 2**

A survey of the Bible in order to introduce students to the books, the stories, and the themes of the Bible. Attention will be given to the geography of the Bible. For students with little to no background in the Bible.

### **REL 1210 – History & Geography: Old Testament**

**Credit 2**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introductory survey of the Old Testament, focusing especially on the history of Israel and the geographical and Ancient Near Eastern setting in which that history unfolds. Required first year course.

### **REL 1240 – History & Geography: New Testament**

**Credit 2**

The Books of Luke and Acts serve as the basis of the course. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the travels and teaching of Jesus as set forth in Luke and the geography of Palestine in His day. Also, it follows the travels of the apostles with special emphasis given to the travels of Paul. The course extends from the birth of Christ to Paul's Roman imprisonment. Required first year course.

### **REL 2005 – Introduction to the Prophets**

**Credit 1**

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210 or instructor approval

This course will survey the phenomenon of prophecy in ancient Israel. Selected texts from various prophets will be explored in their historical, literary, and socio-political contexts. Discussions of the relevancy of these prophetic messages for the people of God today will also be explored. This course is foundational for upper-division coursework in the prophets. Required second year course.

### **REL 2257 – New Testament Epistles: 1 Corinthians**

**Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1240 or instructor approval

This is a textual exegesis of 1 Corinthians. The course will consider the historical context of Paul's correspondence with the Corinthian church, the problems the Corinthian Christians encountered in their social environment and the teachings of the apostle in this epistle. The study will provide the occasion to study carefully various aspects of the New Testament church, such as its origin, conditions of membership, growth, work, organization, worship, leadership, discipline, and mission. Required second year course.

**REL 2264 – New Testament Epistles: Ephesians & Colossians****Credit 2****Prerequisites: REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 1240 or instructor approval**

Based on the books of Ephesians and Colossians. God's eternal purpose, as unfolded in Christ and the church and made known through the Holy Spirit, is the theme. A general view of God's scheme of redemption from creation to consummation is presented. Required second year course.

**REL 3221 – The Law of Moses****Credit 1 or 3****Prerequisites: REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 2264 or instructor approval**

Primary emphasis in this course is on the content of Mosaic law, its religious significance, and its covenantal structure. Attention will also be given to the function of the Law of Moses in Israelite history and society, to theories about the composition of the Pentateuch, and to other Ancient Near Eastern legal materials. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

**REL 3222 – Old Testament Historical Books****Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 2264 or instructor approval**

This course consists of an intensive study of Israelite history from the time of the Conquest through the period of the Exile and Return. Attention will also be given to the larger context of Ancient Near Eastern history, to selected historical and chronological problems in the biblical texts, and to the literary study of historical narrative. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

**REL 3227 – Old Testament Prophets: Minor Prophets****Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 2264 or instructor approval**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the institution of prophecy in the Old Testament, as well as a textual study of each of the so-called Minor Prophets. Special emphasis is placed on the historical background of each of the prophets and on the prophetic interpretation of Israelite history. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

**REL 3231 – The Book of Job****Credit 1-3****Prerequisites: REL 1200 or 1210 and LIT 2371 or instructor approval**

The primary emphasis in this course is a textual study of the book of Job. The student will also be introduced to the issues of theodicy, and to other parts of the Bible that address the problems of evil and suffering. The course will also provide a sampling of the vast amount of modern art and literature that has been stimulated by the book of Job. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

**REL 3249 – Synoptic Gospels****Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1240 and REL 2264 or instructor approval**

A study of Matthew, Mark, and Luke in the light of the Synoptic problem. Attention is given to the particular perspective and distinctive features of each Gospel, as well as to the chronological and critical issues surrounding their origin and interrelationship. Special consideration is given to the common themes of the Synoptics as witnesses to the life and teaching of Jesus. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

**REL 3253 – The Gospel and Epistles of John****Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1240 and REL 2264 or instructor approval**

Special attention is given to the authorship and date of John, to a thorough mastery of the content of the book, and to the value of John as evidence to the deity of Christ. The purpose, background, and content of the three Epistles are carefully studied. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 3256 – New Testament Epistles: 2 Corinthians, 1 and 2 Timothy and Titus</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1240, REL 2264, and REL 2257; or instructor approval

This course is a textual and historical study of Paul's writings that are devoted to extensive discussion of ministry. The study of 2 Corinthians concentrates on Paul's defense of his apostleship and his view of evangelism that emerges from that defense. The study of the letters to Timothy and Titus explores the challenges evangelists in early Christianity faced as Christianity spread. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 3258 – New Testament Epistles: James, Peter, Jude</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1240 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

A thorough study is made of James, First and Second Peter, and Jude. It deals with perfection through tests in the everyday Christian life (James), with the trials of persecution (1 Peter), and with truth versus myth and problems of false teachers (2 Peter and Jude). (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 3260 – New Testament Epistles: Galatians, Philippians &amp; Philemon</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1240 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

Galatians, Philippians, and Philemon are the basis of this course. Special attention is given to the relation of the promise to Abraham, the law, and the gospel as set forth in Galatians; personal godliness, and the development of character, the social impact of the gospel, and faith are emphasized in the other two epistles. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 3268 (formerly REL 3261) – New Testament Epistles: 1 and 2 Thessalonians</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1240 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

This textual exegesis of the Thessalonian letters is designed to acquaint the student with the early development of Paul's thought. Special emphasis is placed on the doctrine of Christ's second coming and other aspects of eschatology that created a controversy in the early church. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 3716 – Biblical Interpretation</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of the history, principles and methods of biblical interpretation. Special attention will be given to practical hermeneutical rules and precepts, including biblical authority, and how to apply these principles to modern life situations in society and in the church. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 3910 – Introduction to Biblical Research</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** REL 1200 or 1210 or instructor approval

An introduction to the fundamentals of research methods. This course will also examine major bibliographical and reference sources, including computerized records, necessary for biblical and religious research.

<b>REL 4217 – Critical Introduction: Old Testament</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 1780 or instructor approval

This course covers the two technical areas of Biblical Introduction: General Introduction, including the study of text, canon, inspiration and inerrancy; and Special Introduction, including the study of authorship, date, destination and cultural conditions of the individual books of the Old Testament.

<b>REL 4228 – Old Testament Prophets: Major Prophets</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

Continuation of REL 3227. The primary objective of this course is to acquaint the student with the writings of the major prophets (Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel). Each time the course is taught one of these books will be chosen as the focus for the semester's study. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 4229 – Old Testament Prophets: Daniel and Zechariah</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

The primary objective of this course is to acquaint the student with the writings of the major prophets (Daniel and Zechariah). Each time the course is taught one of these books will be chosen as the focus for the semester's study. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 4247 – Critical Introduction: New Testament</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1240 and REL 1780 or instructor approval

This course covers the two technical areas of Biblical Introduction: General Introduction, including the study of text, canon, inspiration and inerrancy; and Special Introduction, including the study of authorship, date, destination and cultural conditions of the individual books of the New Testament.

<b>REL 4254 – Romans</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210, REL 1240 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

The book of Romans is thoroughly studied. Emphasis is given to the fulfilling of God's promises to Abraham and to the relationship of Jews and Gentiles as recipients of spiritual promises through Jesus Christ, the seed of Abraham. The theme of salvation through faith in Christ and its meaning is thoroughly discussed. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 4255 – Hebrews</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210, REL 1240 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

This course is introduced by a study of certain laws and principles laid down in Leviticus and Numbers. It provides the student with a clear concept of the typical and religious significance of the law of Moses, with special attention to the Levitical priesthood and that of Melchizedek. The course further considers the two covenants and finished sacrifice of Jesus Christ. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 4259 – Book of Revelation</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--------------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210, REL 1240 and REL 2264 or instructor approval

This course is a detailed study of John's Apocalypse in the New Testament. Particular attention will be given to the historical, cultural, and theological backgrounds of the book, and the text is interpreted within a particular historical context, specifically the late first century AD. Brief consideration will be given to other approaches, but the main thrust of the course is contextual and historical exegesis. (Pass/Fail grading option may be offered on 1 hour credit)

<b>REL 4900 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature</b>	<b>Credit 1-3</b>
---	-------------------

**Prerequisite:** Instructor approval

This course offers the advanced student an opportunity to do independent research under the direction of a member of the Biblical Studies faculty. This course may be repeated once.

<b>REL 4901 – Biblical Studies Portfolio</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Senior status

This is a capstone course that provides an opportunity for the student to demonstrate his/her achievements in the Biblical Studies bachelor program.

<b>REL 4930 – Selected Topics in Biblical Literature</b>	<b>Credit 1-3</b>
--	-------------------

Course contents depend on student's needs. May be repeated once with different content.

**REL 4933 – Selected Topics: Bible Seminar****Credit 1****Prerequisite: Junior or senior status**

Course content varies each semester. Satisfies part of the daily Bible requirement for upper-division non-Bible majors. Does not count toward requirements for bachelor's degree in Biblical Studies. May be repeated four times with different content.

## *Courses in Religious Thought*

**REL 1780 – Evidences I: General Apologetics****Credit 1**

Designed to acquaint the student with two special lines of argumentation, internal and external evidence, which support the view that Christianity is of supernatural origin. The internal evidence and its appeal to the rationality of man finds emphasis. The student gains an insight into the basic issue between Naturalism and Supernaturalism. Required first year course.

**REL 1781 – Evidences II: The Biblical Text****Credit 1**

This course is designed to complement REL 1780 by focusing more specifically on one area of apologetics: the integrity and reliability of the biblical text. Arguments that advocate the supernatural origin of the Bible are considered, addressing topics such as the inspiration, historicity, canonicity, textual criticism, and translation of both the Old and New Testaments. Required first year course.

**REL 3131 – American Sects & Cults****Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1200 or 1210 or REL 1240 or instructor approval**

Modern day cults, such as Jehovah's Witnesses, Mormonism and the New Age Movement are studied. An examination of their concept of man, and their claims to special revelation are made. Authoritative writings in these fields are examined and some debates studied.

**REL 3308 – World Religions****Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1200 or 1210 or REL 1240 or instructor approval**

This course provides intensive study of several major world religions including Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, as well as comparative analyses of their sacred literature, rituals, and cultural manifestations. Humanities credit for graduation. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**REL 3460 – Philosophy of Religion****Credit 3****Prerequisite: PHI 1010 or instructor approval**

A philosophical approach to the study of religion, emphasizing both the problems posed and the solutions offered.

**REL 3719 – Studies in Biblical Eschatology****Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1200 or 1210 and REL 2264 or instructor approval**

This course acquaints the student with various millennial theories. A study is made of the promises to Abraham, the throne of David, the kingdom, and the events which take place at the return of Christ.

**REL 3783 – Historical Apologetics****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** REL 1780 and PHI 1010 or instructor approval.

The purpose of this course is to study historical issues in the field of apologetics. As the Bible is directly linked to historical reality, understanding how to defend the historical integrity of Scripture is a key in modern apologetics. To that end, this course considers in detail the trustworthiness of the Bible, the questions of inspiration and inerrancy, the historical arguments for Jesus' resurrection, and linked concepts.

**REL 3797 – Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** REL 2264 or instructor approval

This course acquaints the student with major views which have been influential in the history of Christianity. Special attention is given to Calvinism, Arminianism, and some of the major doctrines of Roman Catholicism.

**REL 4907 – Independent Directed Study in Religious Thought****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite:** Instructor approval

Course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

**REL 4931 – Selected Topics in Religious Thought****Credit 1–3**

Course contents depend on student' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

## *Courses in Church History*

**REL 3503 – Church History: Ancient and Medieval****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** REL 1240 or instructor approval

This course is a survey of the history of Christianity from the New Testament era through medieval times. Attention is given to historically influential men and movements, theological and organizational developments, relation of church and state, the rise of monasticism and the papacy, the division of East and West, and religious thought and institutions on the eve of the reformation. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**REL 3504 – Church History: Reformation and Modern****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** REL 1240 or instructor approval

Continuation of REL 3503. This course is a survey of the history of Christianity from the Protestant Reformation to the present. Attention is given to the reformation, the growth of modern denominationalism, Protestant scholasticism, pietism, the enlightenment, romanticism, revivalism, and American Christianity.

**REL 3541 – History of Christianity in America****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** REL 1240 and AMH 2010 or AMH 2020 or instructor approval

The course is a study of the history of Christianity in America from the colonial era to the present. The study encompasses the development of the most significant Christian denominations and the lives of important religious leaders. The course examines how American Christianity and its unique characteristics have impacted and been shaped by major social, cultural, and political developments.

**REL 3567 – History of the Restoration Movement****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** REL 1240 and AMH 2010 or AMH 2020 or instructor approval

This course is a study of American religious history in which special emphasis is placed upon various primitivist religious movements out of which grew what is known as the Restoration Movement. Special emphasis is given to the work of such men as Barton W. Stone, Thomas and Alexander Campbell, and David Lipscomb. The student is introduced to the literature of the nineteenth century and to the division which resulted in "the Christian Church" and "churches of Christ" and the formal recognition of division in 1906. Attention is given to major controversies in the twentieth century, including premillennialism and institutionalism, as well as to the work of important figures such as H. Leo Boles, N. B. Hardeman, and Foy E. Wallace Jr.

**REL 3568 – Restoration History: Nineteenth Century****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** REL 1240 or instructor approval

In this study of American religious history, special emphasis is placed upon various primitivist religious movements out of which grew what is known as "the Restoration Movement." Special emphasis is given to the work of men such as Barton W. Stone, Thomas and Alexander Campbell, and David Lipscomb. The student is introduced to the literature of this period and to the division which resulted in "the Christian Church" and "churches of Christ."

**REL 3569 – Restoration History: Twentieth Century****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** REL 1240 or instructor approval

Continuation of REL 3568. This is a study of the Restoration Movement in the 20th century, beginning with the formal recognition of division in 1906, and focusing on the churches of Christ. Special attention is given to major controversies in the movement, including premillennialism and institutionalism, as well as to the work of important figures such as H. Leo Boles, N. B. Hardeman, and Foy E. Wallace, Jr.

**REL 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Church History****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite:** Instructor approval

Course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

**REL 4932 – Selected Topics in Church History****Credit 1–3**

Course contents depend on students' needs. May be repeated once with different content.



# Biblical and Ancient Languages

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Longstreth, Dr. McClister, Mr. Peeler

### **Aims for Biblical Languages**

The courses offered in biblical languages are designed to help the student acquire a working knowledge of each, to enable him to make an exegetical study of different texts and to acquaint him with fundamental grammatical principles that will aid him in his study of the Bible.

### **Minor in Biblical Languages Requirements**

The minor in Biblical Languages consists of at least 18 hours (12 hours at the 3000–4000 level).

## *Courses in Biblical and Ancient Languages*

### **GRE 2140 – Beginning Greek I**

**Credit 4**

An introductory course in the grammar of Koine Greek. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

### **GRE 2141 – Beginning Greek II**

**Credit 4**

Continuation of GRE 2140. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

### **GRW 3250 – New Testament Greek I**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** GRE 2140–2141.

This course employs extensive translation from various New Testament writings. Primarily, the writings of John are considered. Emphasis is given to advanced grammar and to special Greek constructions.

### **GRW 3251 – New Testament Greek II**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** GRE 2140–2141 and GRW 3250.

Continuation of GRW 3250.

### **GRW 4242 – Advanced New Testament Greek I**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** GRW 3251

This course covers selections from the Greek New Testament with particular emphasis on the gospel of Matthew and the gospel of Luke. The course may also explore readings from the Septuagint. Students continue vocabulary acquisition and the study of Koine Greek grammar with the added goal of improving sight-reading skills.

### **GRW 4253 – Advanced New Testament Greek II**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** GRW 4242

This course continues GRW 4242, with emphasis on reading Acts and Hebrews in Greek. Students continue vocabulary acquisition and the study of Koine Greek grammar while continuing to work on sight-reading skills.

### **HBR 2120 – Introduction to Hebrew I**

**Credit 4**

A study of the grammar and syntax of the language of the ancient Hebrews. The course application is focused on the Hebrew Scriptures.

**HBR 2121 – Introduction to Hebrew II****Credit 4****Prerequisite: HBR 2120**

Continuation of HBR 2120.

**REL 4904 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Languages: Greek****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

**REL 4906 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Languages: Hebrew****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

**LAT 1120–1121 – Beginning Latin****Credit 4–4**

The course introduces the student to the grammar, syntax, morphology, and vocabulary of Latin, with an emphasis on proficiency in reading and translating the language over two semesters of work.

# Biology

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mr. Chandler, Dr. Northcutt

### **Aims of Biology**

The courses in biology are designed for students desiring to pursue an advanced study in the field of biology, or students who plan to enter medical school, to meet the requirements for a pre-professional or pre-technical course and for students in various fields of study who desire to take work in biology in order to acquaint themselves with the phenomenon of life.

### **Biology Major Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Biology majors should be encouraged to complete MAC 2311—2312, Calculus I & II; CHM 1045C—1046C, General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis I & II and courses offered in the biology department. Foreign language may be required in some programs.

## *Courses in Biology*

### **BCH 3023 – Introduction to Biochemistry**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: BSC 2010C/2011C and CHM 2210C/2211C**

This is a one semester comprehensive survey course is designed for undergraduates wishing to major in a health related field, chemistry, biology or biochemistry. The course deals with basic biochemical issues such as amino acids, pH and buffers, peptides, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, lipids, energy changes in the cell and carbohydrates. There will be a special emphasis on replication of nucleic acids and transcription of the genetic code. The course is designed to prepare those who want to go on to more advanced biochemical studies and to do research work in a health related field

### **BSC 1005C – Introduction to Biological Principles/Lab**

**Credit 4**

A course for non-science majors which surveys various topics in biology in relation to human concerns. The topics include the organization of living matter, cells and life, genetics, ecology, and a brief survey of viruses and living organisms. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **BSC 2010C – Biology I: Biological Processes/Lab**

**Credit 4**

This is an introductory course in biology for majors and students planning to major in pre-professional and related professions. The course surveys the science of biology with emphasis on biological processes, including the organization of living matter at the molecular and cellular level. Topics include cell reproduction, metabolism, energetics, Mendelian inheritance, molecular genetics, and population genetics. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **BSC 2011C – Biology II: Biological Diversity/Lab**

**Credit 4**

#### **Prerequisite: BSC 2010C or instructor approval**

This introductory course is a survey of the viruses and the kingdoms of living organisms with emphasis on their morphology, development, distribution, role in the ecosystem and taxonomy. The course also introduces the concepts of ecology. Biology II is a course designed for biology and related science majors. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**BSC 2085C – Human Anatomy and Physiology I****Credit 4**

This course is the first in a two-semester sequence covering the anatomy and physiology of the human body. This course covers basic biological characteristics of living organisms including cell chemistry, cell structure and functions, cell metabolism, and cell division. The course also covers anatomical terms, histology, and the skin and integumentary system, the skeletal system, the muscular system, and the nervous system including the sensory organs and tissues. Each system's structure and function is studied in some detail.

**BSC 2086C – Human Anatomy and Physiology II****Credit 4****Prerequisite: BSC 2085C**

This course is the second in a two-semester sequence covering the anatomy and physiology of the human body. This course covers basic structures and functions of tissues and organs in the circulatory system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, fluids and electrolytes, endocrine system, and the reproductive system. The objective of the course is to provide a detailed study of the systems of the human body as they function normally.

**BSC 3933 – Special Topics in Biology****Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite: BSC 2010C, CHM 1045C/1046C and CHM 2210C**

This is a course designed to offer a student of recent developments in biology of interest to both the faculty member and student. Credit may range from 1 to 3 credits.

**MCB 2000C – Microbiology****Credit 4**

This is an introductory course for nursing and other healthcare majors covering a variety of topics including an overview of microorganisms, molecular biology techniques, and diseases of the human body. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PCB 3063 – Genetics****Credit 4****Prerequisite: BSC 2010C or BSC 2011C (preferred), General Chemistry course (preferred)**

This course will study the fundamental principles of Mendelian, molecular and population genetics. There will be supplementary laboratory demonstrations covering both historical and modern investigational techniques in general genetics.

# Business Administration

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mr. Yoho, Chair; Mr. Barr, Dr. Burton, Dr. Dickey, Mr. Hinds, Mr. Stackpole

### **Aims of Business Administration**

Courses in Business Administration are designed to create general appreciation of business relationships, to develop techniques in accounting and business administration leading to upper-division courses and to meet the curriculum needs of those desiring to enter schools of advanced standing leading to their respective degrees in Business Administration.

### **Entrance Requirements**

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the business program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Completion of the business core requirements - GPA 2.5
- Completion of the Business Program Application Form.
- Completion of the *Major Field Test – Business*, as a pre-test evaluation for students entering the Business Administration major. (*Required second semester sophomore year*)
- Submission of a two-page goals & objectives statement including at a minimum the following:
  - The desired major course of study
  - Preliminary career goals
  - The value the student will bring to the business program
- Selection and assigning of a business program academic advisor
- An interview with the business faculty to evaluate the student's preparation for junior/senior college work

### **Total Semester Hours**

Students majoring in Business Administration or Business Administration with Specialization in Sports Management must complete a total of 121 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education credit hours, with a total of 48 hours at the 3000—4000 level.

### **General Education Requirements**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including natural science and the physical education requirement. Foreign language may be required in some programs.

### **Quality of Work**

A minimum 2.5 GPA in business courses and 2.25 GPA overall is required for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration or Business Administration with Specialization in Sports Management.

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

### **Residency**

Students must complete 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College. The Strategic Management (Capstone) course must be completed at Florida College.

### **Graduation Requirement**

Students must take the Major Field Test (MFT) in the last semester of their senior year. The test is given as a part of the Strategic Management (Capstone) course.

### **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared with the Academic Dean of the College.

### **Business Administration Core**

All students majoring in Business Administration or Business Administration with Specialization in Sports Management must complete the following core courses:

ACG 2001	Financial Accounting
ACG 2011	Managerial Accounting
BUL 3320	Law and Business I
CGS 2100	Computer Application in Business
ECO 2013	Principles of Economics: Macro
ECO 2023	Principles of Economics: Micro
FIN 2100	Personal Finance
FIN 3403	Principles of Finance
GEB 1011	Introduction to Business Administration
GEB 3213	Communication in Business
MAN 3600	International Business
MAN 3025	Principles of Management
MAN 4701	Business Ethics and Society
MAR 3023	Principles of Marketing

### **Major in Business Administration**

#### **Science and Mathematics Requirement (10 hours)**

Students must demonstrate competency in science and mathematics. This requirement may be met by taking one semester of a laboratory science, one semester of college algebra or higher, and one semester of elementary statistics.

**Business Administration Major:** At least 21 hours of business courses including the following:

INP 4004	Industrial/Organizational Psychology
ISM 3004	Management Information Systems
MAN 3301	Human Resource Management
MAN 4129	Organizational Leadership
MAN 3802	Small Business Management
MAN 4720	Strategic Management (Capstone)
MAN 4940	Business Administration Internship

### **Major in Business Administration with a Specialization in Sports Management**

#### **Science and Mathematics Requirement**

Students must demonstrate competency in science and mathematics. This requirement may be met by taking two semesters of a laboratory science (BSC 2085C/2086C Anatomy & Physiology I & II), one semester of college algebra or higher, and one semester of elementary statistics.

**Sports Management Specialization:** At least 24 hours of business courses, to include the following:

APK 3004	Introduction to Kinesiology
MAN 4720	Strategic Management (Capstone)
MAN 4940	Business Administration Internship
PET 3251	Sports In American Society
PET 3613C	Athletic Training Techniques

PET 3765 Principles of Coaching  
Sports Psychology  
Organization and Administration of Sports

## Minor in Business

A minor in Business consists of at least 18 hours including ACG 2001; ACG 2011; GEB 1011; BUL 3320; MAN 3025; and MAR 3023.

## *Courses in Business Administration*

### **ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting (formerly ACG 2011) Credit 3**

Financial accounting for proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations with emphasis on generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and on the accounting cycle for service and merchandising businesses. Additional topics include accounting for accruals and deferrals including receivables, payables, inventory, property, plant, and equipment, and long-term liabilities.

### **ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting (formerly ACG 2071) Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ACG 2001

A continuation of Principles of Financial Accounting I concepts with emphasis on financial statements, the statement of cash flows, and ratio analysis. Managerial accounting topics include job, standard, and activity-based costing, cost/volume/profit (CVP) analysis, master budgets, and capital budgeting.

### **BUL 3320 – Law and Business I Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and GEB 1011; or instructor approval

This course examines the history of law and the role of legal institutions in American society. It covers the legal process, the role of contract law in personal and business life, the principal-agent relationship, employment law, formation of business organizations and government regulations. It also has a heavy emphasis on ethics and business.

### **CGS 2100 – Computer Applications in Business Credit 3**

The course objective is to provide the student with a working knowledge of several types of applications which are widely used in the operation of a business and/or office environment. Existing software for business applications such as decision support systems, data base management, word processing, forecasting and planning is explored. Some of the more common business tasks done on microcomputers today, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory control, scheduling and job costing are examined. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ECO 2013 – Principles of Economics: Macro Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 1105

Introductory course dealing with the importance of economic issues at the national and international level. Includes the economic role of government banking, national income accounting, the business cycle inflation, unemployment and fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

### **ECO 2023 – Principles of Economics: Micro Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 1105

A practical as well as theoretical application of economic laws and principles to the present-day business organization. Topics include price and output determination, marginal productivity analysis, the theories of consumption, market conditions, as well as a study of wages, rents, and interests. International economics is also considered along with current economic problems such as resource economics. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**FIN 2100 – Personal Finance****Credit 3**

Topics designed to assist the consumer in management of personal financial affairs. Includes insurance, savings instruments, credit, inflation, recession, banking, personal expenditures and budgeting, personal taxes, social insurance programs, house buying, introduction to investments, and estate planning.

**FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance****Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ACG 2011, ECO 2013, ECO 2323, Junior standing and Instructor Approval.

The course is a study of the financial function of the firm. The course covers the processes, decision structures, and institutional arrangements concerned with the use and acquisition of funds by an organization. Includes the management of the asset and liability structure of the firm under certain business situations. Specific topics include financial statement analysis, ratios, cash budgeting, cost of capital, capital budgeting, debt and equity capital structures, types and evaluation of securities, and an overview of securities markets.

**GEB 1011 – Introduction to Business Administration****Credit 3**

Course will examine major activities of a business such as marketing, management, finance, and accounting. Different forms of business ownership will be discussed, emphasizing free enterprise.

**GEB 3213 – Communication in Business****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing, GEB 1011, and MAN 3025; or instructor approval

This course is designed to teach business students fundamental written and oral communication skills to allow them to express ideas in a clear, convincing, effective and efficient manner. The course will focus on preparation of business presentations, e-mails, memos, letters and professional resumes and cover letters. Assignments will include both individual documents and team-written reports.

**GEB 4905 – Independent Directed Study in General Business****Credit 1–3**

**Prerequisite:** GEB 1011 and admission to the Liberal Studies Program

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**INP 4004 – Industrial/Organizational Psychology****Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** PSY 1012 and Junior standing

This course is a survey of the methods, data, theories, and applications of Industrial/Organizational psychology: psychology as applied to the world of work. The course will be organized into two major sections: personnel psychology and organizational psychology. The section on personnel psychology will cover measuring performance and predicting performance. The section on organizational psychology will progress from an individual to a group to an organizational perspective including topics such as job satisfaction, motivation and communication. Each class will be a mixture of lecture, discussion (including the case study at the end of the chapter) and activities.

**ISM 3004 – Management Information Systems****Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing, MAN 3025; or instructor approval

Information technology plays a vital and expanding role in business. Information technology can help businesses improve the efficiency and effectiveness of their business processes, managerial decision making, and workgroup collaboration, thus strengthening their competitive positions in a rapidly changing marketplace. This is true whether information technology is used to support product development teams, customer support processes, electronic commerce transactions, or any other business activity. Computer information technologies and systems have become a necessary ingredient for business success in today's dynamic global environment. For any manager, entrepreneur, or



business professional, it is of utmost importance to have a basic understanding of information systems as it is to understand any other functional area in business.

### **MAN 3025 – Principles of Management**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and GEB 1011; or instructor approval

This course explores the history of management with a focus on communication and decision making. It includes the role of each of the four functions of management as they relate to staffing, organizational structure, leadership and motivation, and conflict resolution. It also covers the development and implementation of a business plan.

### **MAN 3301 – Human Resource Management**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** GEB 1011 and MAN 3025

This course introduces students to the many facets of managing an organization's human resources. Students should learn the importance of human resource management in most levels of large or small, profit or not-for-profit businesses. Areas covered include the selection process, training and development, compensation, collective bargaining, human resources in a global environment, and performance management.

### **MAN 3600 – International Business**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** MAN3025, Junior Standing, Instructor Approval

The course provides an overview of the current global business environment including history, trends, governing/advising bodies, cultural influences, political issues, regional market groups and other factors impacting the transaction of business in the international community. Specific course objectives include: achieving a global awareness, understanding recent developments and trends in international business, comprehension of key international advising and assistance groups, sensitivity of cultural and political differences across countries and market areas, and understanding of key international financial, market entry, and trading concepts.

### **MAN 3802 – Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior Standing, Instructor Approval

This course examines the issues involving the creation and management of new business ventures and the overview of managerial, financial and legal issues affecting small business firms.

### **MAN 4129 – Organizational Leadership**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior or senior standing, GEB 1011, and MAN 3025

This course will give learners the opportunity to enhance their understanding of leadership theories, concepts, contexts, and competencies, as well as to move them to put their understanding into practice, through engagement with a reflection upon principle-centered leadership approaches. Moreover, through such engagement and reflection students should gain further understanding of the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership and become better prepared to exercise leadership in service to organizations and society particularly since several of the course materials focus specifically upon moral responsibility and upon service to others.

### **MAN 4701 – Business Ethics and Society**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing and GEB 1011; or instructor approval

This course examines traditional ethics from a business perspective by analyzing the interests of the individuals (stakeholders) in any dilemma or decision. It will consider the moral, ethical and legal bases of corporate decision-making as well as social responsibility.

**MAN 4720 –Strategic Management****Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Taken as a capstone course in Business Administration. Senior Standing Only.

Strategic Management is a senior level course. The course encourages the development of a holistic approach to business decision-making by integrating concepts and experiences from all business areas or disciplines. The ability to work in a cross-disciplinary setting will be enhanced through group assignments. Topics covered include vision, external and internal analysis, and strategic alternatives. Strategic Management is the capstone course of the Business Administration program and should be taken in the student's final term in the program. \$55 course fee.

**MAN 4940 –Business Administration Internship****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Business Major, Minimum 60 credit hours, including the following courses: GEB1011, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ACG 2001, ACG 2011, MAN 3025, MAR 3023, Minimum 2.5 GPA, Approval of Department Chair

Professional work experience in an external organization (pre-arranged and pre-approved internship) supervised by the department chair. One hundred fifty work hours and written assignments. Application must be accepted and approved prior to the semester internship will begin. Multiple hours may be taken for elective credit.

**MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and GEB 1011; or instructor approval

This course begins with the history and development of marketing. It also includes an understanding of consumer behavior as it relates to strategic marketing decision making. It covers the use of marketing segmentation, target marketing and position marketing as well as product planning and development, distribution and promotion. There is a strong emphasis on effective written and oral communication skills.

**QMB 2150 – Business and Economic Statistics****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** MAC 1105/1114 or MAC 2233 and CGS 2100, CGS 1510; or instructor approval

Designed to provide the student with a strong base in the use of elementary statistical tools for decision-making in business and economics. Topics include: data organization and interpretation; measures of central tendency; frequency distributions; calculation of probabilities; binomial and normal distributions; sampling theory and estimation; tests of hypotheses; analysis of variance; and elements of Bayesian decision theory.

# Chemistry

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Dr. Colvin, Dr. Wilemon

### **Aims of Chemistry**

Courses offered in chemistry are designed to meet basic requirements of students choosing chemistry as a major subject, to meet prerequisites for courses in other majors, and to develop an appreciation and understanding of the relation of chemistry to life in general.

### **Major in Chemistry Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Chemistry majors should be encouraged to complete MAC 2311, 2312, 2313, Calculus I, II & III; PHY 2048C–2049C, General Physics with Calculus; CHM 1045C–1046C, General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis and CHM 2210C–2211C, Organic Chemistry. Foreign language may be required in some programs.

## *Courses in Chemistry*

### **CHM 1020 – Chemistry for Liberal Studies I**

**Credit 3**

This course is designed for liberal arts students who are not science majors. The course will trace the development of chemistry from the early Greek atomic theory, through the alchemists into the ideas of modern chemical thought. There will be a particular emphasis on the impact of the development and use of the periodic table in chemistry. Chemical concepts will be introduced as much as possible through the venue of forensic chemistry.

### **BCH 3023 – Introduction to Biochemistry**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: BSC 2010C/2011C and CHM 2210C/2211C**

This is a one semester comprehensive survey course is designed for undergraduates wishing to major in a health related field, chemistry, biology or biochemistry. The course deals with basic biochemical issues such as amino acids, pH and buffers, peptides, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, lipids, energy changes in the cell and carbohydrates. There will be a special emphasis on replication of nucleic acids and transcription of the genetic code. The course is designed to prepare those who want to go on to more advanced biochemical studies and to do research work in a health related field.

### **CHM 1030C – General Chemistry I / Lab**

**Credit 4**

A general chemistry course for allied science students and general students seeking credits in science (not intended for science or engineering majors). This course may be taken as a non-credit prerequisite for CHM 1045C by science or engineering students with little or no science background or with weaker test scores. Topics dealing with general chemistry include: scientific units, properties and states of matter, energy, electronic structures of atoms, Lewis-dot structures, ionic and covalent bonding, nomenclature, isotopes, Periodic Law and Table, chemical equations, electronegativity, stoichiometry, oxidation-reduction equations, kinetic molecular theory, gas laws, crystals, solutions, polarity, hydrogen bonding, colligative properties of solutions, kinetics, activation energy, catalysts, reversible reactions, equilibrium constant, LeChatelier's principle, acids and bases, pH and buffers, titration curves, and nuclear chemistry. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CHM 1031C – General Chemistry II / Lab****Credit 4****Prerequisite: CHM 1030C**

This is a continuation of CHM 1030C and is normally taken in sequence with major topics in organic chemistry and biochemistry. Major topics dealing with organic chemistry include the nomenclature, structure and properties of hydrocarbons and their derivatives (alcohols, phenols, ethers, esters, aldehydes, ketones, amides, amines, and carboxylic acids). Major topics in biochemistry include the carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and proteins, enzymes, vitamins and hormones along with the pathways of metabolism, nucleic acids, and blood and urine composition. These courses (CHM 1030C & 1031C) should be taken in sequence and therefore a passing grade in 1030C is prerequisite to enrollment in 1031C. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CHM 1032C – Chemistry for Allied Health Professionals/Lab****Credit 4**

This course is designed primarily for students going on into health related fields. The focus is on basic chemical principles and an introduction to organic chemistry. Major topics include measurements, significant figures, energy/matter, basic theories of bonding, gas laws and acids/bases. The organic chemistry portion of the course includes nomenclature, structure and properties of hydrocarbons and their derivatives (alcohols, phenols, ethers, esters, aldehydes, ketones, amides, amines and carboxylic acids). Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CHM 1045C–1046C – General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis I & II / Lab****Credit 4–4**

**Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry or grade "C" or better in CHM 1030C or special approval of the instructor. Co-requisite: MAC 1105 or higher.**

This is a general chemistry and qualitative analysis course intended for science and engineering majors. Major topics include: scientific units, properties of matter, energy, atom chemical stoichiometry, states of matter, electronic structures of atoms, Lewis dot structures, covalent and ionic bonding, theories of bonding, nomenclature principles, isotopes, oxidation and reduction, electronegativity, kinetic molecular theory, gas laws, types of crystals, solutions, dipolar molecules, hydrogen bonding, colligative properties of solutions, dialysis, reaction kinetics, free energy of activation, catalysts, reversible reactions, equilibrium constants, LeChâtelier's principle, acids and bases, pH, pK, buffers, pH titration curves, K<sub>sp</sub>, polyprotic acids and bases, systematic study of chemical families of periodic law and table, chemistry of metals, complex ions, nuclear chemistry and qualitative analytical chemistry. Laboratory experiments in the second semester in qualitative analysis. These courses should be taken in sequence and therefore a passing grade in CHM 1045C is prerequisite to enrollment in CHM 1046C. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CHM 2210C–2211C – Organic Chemistry I & II / Lab****Credit 4–4****Prerequisites: CHM 1045C–1046C**

A general course covering the chemistry of organic compounds intended for science majors, pre-medical, pre-pharmacy, pre-dental, and pre-engineering students. The first semester covers structures, properties, preparations, reactions and reaction mechanism of alkanes, alkenes, alkyl halides, alcohols, ethers, alkenes and cyclic aliphatic compounds. Emphasis is placed on stereoisomerism, stereoselective and stereospecific reactions, aliphatic substitution reactions and addition reactions, the role of the solvent, and conjugation. The second semester covers aromaticity, electrophilic aromatic substitutions, spectroscopy, and the structures, properties, preparations, reactions and reaction mechanisms of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, carboxylic acid derivatives, carbanions, amines, phenols. Also introduced are the structures and reactions of lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, and nucleic acids. Laboratory experiments emphasize the techniques of organic synthesis and analysis. These courses should be taken in sequence and therefore a passing grade in CHM 2210C is prerequisite to enrollment in CHM 2211C. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

# Communication

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Dr. Embry, Chair; Dr. Johnson, Mr. Moore, Mrs. Yoho

### **Aims of Communication**

Courses in communication are designed to create an appreciation for communication theory and practice, to develop techniques to develop communication skills such as persuasion and relational maintenance, and to promote best practices within the communication arts and sciences. Communication is approached from both the social scientific and interpretivist points of view. Courses are designed to meet curriculum needs and the needs of those desiring to enter schools of advanced standing leading to a degree in the communication discipline.

### **Entrance Requirements**

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the communication program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Successful completion of all requirements for Associate of Arts degree and the CAAP exam.
- Completion of the Communication Program application form
- Submission of a goals and objectives statement including:
  - Desired major course of study
  - Preliminary career goals
  - Career assessment (through Advising Office)
- Selection and assigning of a Communication program academic advisor

### **Total Semester Hours**

Students planning for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication must complete a total of 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education credit hours. A total of at least 50 credit hours will be completed at the 3000 and 4000 level, including the major, minor, and electives.

### **Language Requirement**

Communication majors will complete two semesters of a modern language (students may test out of the beginning semester).

### **Mathematics Requirements**

Students must demonstrate competency in mathematics, including one semester of elementary statistics.

### **Degree Requirements**

Graduates with the Bachelor of Arts in Communication will complete a total of 120 semester hours, including the Associate in Arts degree. The degree requires two semesters of a foreign language, one semester of elementary statistics, three credits of physical education, and passing all components of the CAAP examination. The Communication degree also requires a minor from those offered by the College. Graduates will complete at least 50 hours at the 3000 and 4000 level.

**Communication Core:** Majors must complete all of the following: (30 hours)

- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| • COM 2000 | Introduction to Communication  |
| • GEB 3213 | Communication in Business      |
| • MMC 3602 | Mass Communication and Society |
| • ORI 3000 | Communication as Performance   |

- SPC 1608 Public Speaking
- SPC 2050 Voice and Diction
- SPC 3212 Communication Theory
- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication
- SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking

**Communication Major Requirements:** Majors must complete all of the following (18 hours)

- COM 3335 Computer-Mediated Communication
- COM 4103 Capstone
- COM 4XXX Internship
- PUR 3000 Public Relations
- SPC 3XXX Rhetorical Approaches
- SPC 4540 Persuasion

### **Requirements for the Minor**

Students pursuing a major in Communication must also complete a minor in an approved area such as: Christian Apologetics, Behavioral Science, Biblical Literature, Church History/Religious Thought, Biblical Languages, Business Administration, Education, English, History, Humanities, and Music. Minors typically require 17 or more credits, with at least 12 credits at the 3000 and 4000 level.

### **Quality of Work**

A minimum GPA of 2.5 in communication courses and 2.25 overall is required for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication.

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students must take a Bible course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

### **Residency**

Students must complete 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication. The capstone course must be completed at Florida College.

### **Graduation Ceremony**

As is customary with Florida College, candidates for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Academic Dean of the College.

### **Minor in Communication**

Students majoring in other degree programs may minor in communication by taking at least 18 hours including COM 2000 and at least 12 hours at the 3000 and 4000 (not including the capstone or internship courses).

## *Courses in Communication*

### **COM 2000 – Introduction to Communication**

**Credit 3**

This course is an introduction to the field of communication with emphasis on the history of communication study, theories important to all areas of communication, the contexts in which communication occurs, and the issues that must be faced by students of communication. The course serves as an introduction to several strands of communication: persuasion, interpersonal, organizational, mass communication, and intercultural.

**MMC 2000 – Foundations of Mass Communications****Credit 3**

An introduction to the print and electronic media to acquaint the student with how and when they began, how and why they operate, and their impact upon contemporary society. Primarily a lecture course but with periodic guest speakers from the mass media.

**MMC 3602 – Mass Communications and Society****Credit 3**

A survey of the history, theory, processes, and philosophy of mass communications and the mass media in the United States, and their relationship to the other institutions of American society.

**ORI 2000 – Oral Interpretation of Literature****Credit 3**

An introductory course providing both theory and practice in effective oral reading of poetry and prose, including the reading of the Bible.

**SPC 1608 – Public Speaking (formerly SPC 1600)****Credit 3**

Concentration on public communication in which numerous opportunities are provided to both analyze and give in-class speeches. Emphasis is upon informative and persuasive theory and extemporaneous speaking. Recommended to fulfill speech requirement.

**SPC 2050 – Voice and Diction****Credit 3**

A fundamental approach to voice improvement through acquaintance with elements of human voice production and the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). Frequent oral drills and IPA transcription.

**SPC 2594 – Forensic Workshop****Credit 1**

Laboratory in intercollegiate debate, oral interpretation and public speaking events, including extemporaneous, persuasive, prose, poetry, etc.

**SPC 3212 – Communication Theory****Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** SPC 1608 (formerly SPC 1600)

Communication theory helps students understand the field of communication as it is practiced by researchers, in the corporate atmosphere, and in our everyday lives. Since communication is so pervasive, this is a course that can only give a general outline of the families of theories that communication appropriates for its different facets. Students should be able to name the major divisions within communication, the different research styles, and, by the end of the course, be able to propose both a good research question and a method by which to answer that question and place their proposed research within the correct field of communication.

**SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Communication****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and SPC 1608 (formerly SPC 1600); or instructor approval

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and theories of interpersonal communication and to provide classroom activities and exercises that exemplify those theories. Lectures, discussions, activities, exercises, papers, quizzes and exams are designed to help students gain a better understanding of the process of interpersonal communication.

**SPC 3513 – Argumentation and Debate****Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** SPC 1608 (formerly SPC 1600)

A basic course to improve critical thinking skills, including an overview of western logic, the process of research, formulation of debate propositions, and the application of analysis and reasoning in an educational debate setting. Emphasis will be placed on learning debate case and brief construction, types of educational debate, case flow techniques, and debate evaluation. Classroom debates will be part of the learning process.

**SPC 3602 – Advanced Public Speaking****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** SPC 1608 (formerly SPC 1600)

An advanced course in the preparation and delivery of public speeches including speeches to explain, convince, actuate and entertain. Special emphasis will be given to the use of a variety of rhetorical strategies in various public speaking contexts including impromptu, extemporaneous, memorized, and manuscript.

**SPC 4540 – Persuasion****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** SPC 1608 (formerly SPC 1600)

A study of the psychology of attitude formation and change, including theories of persuasion and persuasive communication. Application is made to advertising, public speaking, and other persuasion venues.

**SPC 4905 – Directed Independent Study****Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite:** SPC 1608 (formerly SPC 1600)

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**TPA 1925L – Stage Production Lab****Credit 1**

The basic materials, equipment, and skills used in organizing and producing theatrical productions. A lab course providing hands-on practical experience in a variety of production skills including scenic construction and painting, makeup, light, sound, direction, and other aspects of theater production by participating in the off-stage production of Dramatic and Musical presentations of the College. May be repeated for a total of four hours credit.

**TPP 1190L – Theatre Performance Lab****Credit 1**

Practical experience in learning and developing acting and performance skills by participation as a performer in the Dramatic and Musical Productions of the College. May be repeated twice.



# Computer Information Technology

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mr. Hinds

### **Major in Computer Science Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Computer science/engineering majors should be encouraged to complete MAC 2311, 2312, 2313, Calculus I, II & III and PHY 2048C–2049C, General Physics with Calculus.

## *Courses in Computer Information Technology*

### **CGS 1115 – Introduction to Computer Graphics**

**Credit 3**

An introduction to the concepts and rudimentary techniques involved in the computer graphics field. In this study of Introductory Computer Graphics, the student is provided with experience in and appreciation of the techniques used by computer professionals to understand, compose, and generate images for use as single graphics presentations, complete documents involving both text and graphics, computer games, 2D and 3D animations, graphics for video clips, and graphics for use on World Wide Web. The student will master basic graphic generation and editing techniques. Starting with the most elementary definition of a computer graphic, this course will cover introductory topics such as familiarization with all the graphics file types; the various applications which can generate single graphics, digital photography and computer animation; the activity of photography import, editing, and publishing; drawing applications which render the finished product; desktop publishing applications (including merging text and graphics); and web publishing. This course is a hands-on course in which the student will spend lab time accomplishing basic graphic editing, design, and rendering. Appreciation of high quality computer graphics and mastering the ability to produce them is the ultimate goal.

### **CGS 1500 – Introduction to Word Processing**

**Credit 1**

An introduction to general word processing concepts. Microsoft Word will be primary application used to allow the student to master basic concepts in electronic word processing. Such concepts as creating new files, opening/closing existing files, establishing/overriding default settings, copying, moving, and renaming files, cut/copy/paste from/to the clipboard, navigation to file locations, setting paragraph alignment, find/replace operations, basic data merging, and document printing will be covered, plus much more. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **CGS 1510 – Introduction to Spreadsheet Concepts**

**Credit 1**

A study of electronic spreadsheet construction techniques. This course is designed for individuals who wish to master and use spreadsheet software. The course is directed toward novices, first-time owners/users of personal or business computers and individuals who would like to learn more about spreadsheet software and operations. Covered in the course are the history and terminology of spreadsheet software, spreadsheet design and construction, and uses of spreadsheet to solve financial problems. Also covered are spreadsheet graphics, spreadsheet database and spreadsheet automation with macros. Topics to be discussed include spreadsheet design; using the command structure; making, copying, and moving cell entries; arithmetic operations and formulas; formatting cells; using built-in functions; using look-up tables; linking spreadsheets; creating graphs; printing output; and designing and implementing macros. (No prerequisite) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **CGS 1540 – Introduction to Database Concepts**

**Credit 1**

This course is aimed at familiarizing students with the roles, advantages, operation, and design of databases. A series of database application projects on a computer is designed to build familiarity with creating, loading, maintaining and updating the database. Constructing database queries and building database reports are covered. (No prerequisites) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CGS 1555 – Introduction to the Internet****Credit 2**

This course is a broad introduction to the Internet, with in-depth discussion of data communications. Topics include data communications terminology, Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) and TCP/IP, the history and growth of the Internet, Internet access and navigation, the World Wide Web, e-mail, and Internet security. This course will provide a working knowledge of Internet fundamentals including navigation and search techniques. The course also includes an overview of the concepts, design and methodologies employed in the most common computer networks. (No prerequisite) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CGS 1871 – Introduction to Multimedia Concepts****Credit 3**

This course is designed for individuals who would like to learn multimedia technology. Multimedia integrates audio, video, text and graphics to enhance the human computer interface. This course will address the development of multimedia concepts, hardware and software components, cognitive and practical issues, and the planning, design and implementation of effective multimedia and hypermedia interfaces. Students will be involved in multimedia authoring, and presenting on various components of multimedia application. The course will include such topics as determining what technology to use and how to use it most effectively. Computer graphics will be highlighted as well as other visual aids such as charts, posters, slides and movies. Current cutting edge technologies used in multimedia presentation will also be explored. There will be heavy emphasis on practical projects developed by the students. (No prerequisites) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CGS 2100 – Computer Applications in Business****Credit 3**

The course objective is to provide the student with a working knowledge of several types of applications which are widely used in the operation of a business and/or office environment. Existing software for business applications such as decision support systems, data base management, word processing, forecasting and planning is explored. Some of the more common business tasks done on microcomputers today, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory control, scheduling and job costing are examined. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**COP 1170 – Fundamentals of Programming Using BASIC****Credit 3**

An introductory programming course designed for beginners. General computing concepts including input, output, processing, secondary storage, software development and programming logic are introduced. Major topics include problem definition and the logic required for flow-charting, read-process-write loops, control breaks, table and multi-dimensional array creation and retrieval, multi-record single file processing, as well as multi-file processing programs. Elementary principles of program design and analysis are introduced, along with documentation standards. The BASIC programming language will be used and practical programming exercises will be employed. (No prerequisite) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**COP 1657 – Introduction to SmartPhone Programming****Credit 3**

This course provides a comprehensive project experience in the development of mobile applications on several popular software platforms including iOS (formerly iPhone OS), Google Android, RIM Blackberry and Microsoft Windows Mobile 7. Students receive intensive tutorial introductions to each platform, covering hardware capabilities and limitations, the development environment, and the communications infrastructure available on campus to support networking and testing. In the first few weeks, students are assigned several smaller programming exercises so that they can demonstrate basic development proficiency. The remainder of the course is dedicated to larger projects, including teams.

**COP 2120 – COBOL Programming****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to design code and debug COBOL programs that process single files. A series of problem-centered tasks requires that the student successfully complete about eight programs. Each program builds upon knowledge and techniques acquired in previous programs. Programs involve loops, various types of calculations, internal manipulation and editing. Lectures, outside readings and problem centered lab work are utilized. Includes elementary business problem solving, such as arrays. American National Standard COBOL is taught. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**COP 2224 – Introduction to C and C++ Programming****Credit 3****Prerequisite: COP 1170 or instructor approval**

A programming course in the C language. The student will learn to design, document, prepare, enter, compile, debug and execute C programs of moderate sophistication. Major topics covered include: history of C; structured programming in C; data types in C; data structures in D; input/output in C. C++ will also be discussed, and visual or object-oriented programming techniques will be investigated. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CTS 1101 – Introduction to Windows****Credit 1**

An introductory course to the Microsoft Windows 2000 computer operating system. A computer laboratory setting will be used where the student will explore various features of the Windows 2000 program. Using the mouse; customizing the desktop and taskbar; moving and resizing windows; file creation, deletion, copying, moving, and renaming will all be examined. Windows Explorer navigation, multi-tasking, electronic mail, and multimedia applications will also be covered. WordPad and Paint will be examined. Parts of a computer system, networking, and computer terminology will also be included. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CTS 1206 – Introduction to PowerPoint Presentations (formerly CTS 1550)****Credit 1**

Course Numbering change for Fall 2009 – CTS 1206

This course begins with a brief overview of Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows and continues by familiarizing the student with the use of Microsoft PowerPoint in making effective presentations in business and education. Students learn how PowerPoint allows them to make effective electronic presentations, overhead transparencies, signs, paper handouts, and other types of presentations. The student is required to create and present to the class a minimum of two presentations. (No prerequisite) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**ISM 3004 – Management Information Systems****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing, MAN 3025; or instructor approval**

Information technology plays a vital and expanding role in business. Information technology can help businesses improve the efficiency and effectiveness of their business processes, managerial decision making, and workgroup collaboration, thus strengthening their competitive positions in a rapidly changing marketplace. This is true whether information technology is used to support product development teams, customer support processes, electronic commerce transactions, or any other business activity. Computer information technologies and systems have become a necessary ingredient for business success in today's dynamic global environment. For any manager, entrepreneur, or business professional, it is of utmost importance to have a basic understanding of information systems as it is to understand any other functional area in business.

# Elementary Education

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mr. Fannin, Chair, Mrs. Chandler, Mrs. Hastings, Dr. Madrigal, Dr. Northcutt, Mrs. Roberts, Mr. Wade

### **Aims of Elementary Education**

Education courses have the following purposes: to provide a curriculum to meet the needs of prospective school teachers; to provide opportunity to study the interaction of society and education; to present material which will help teachers to improve their professional understanding; to provide valuable educative experiences for prospective parents, Bible teachers, and others.

The Elementary Education program has been approved by the Florida Department of Education. Graduates from this program are automatically eligible to receive K-6 teacher certification with the English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) endorsement in the state of Florida by following appropriate application processes.

### **Total Semester Hours**

The non-biblical academic and education courses total 114 credit hours. This does not include daily Bible classes during several terms, and the total number of hours will depend on the number of hours needed to complete the daily Bible requirement.

### **Associate in Arts Degree Requirements**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and physical education requirement. Education majors who plan to transfer to another institution should contact their transfer university regarding appropriate education courses at the freshman/sophomore level. Foreign language may be required in some programs.

### **Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Elementary Education**

Since the program is highly structured, students should begin early to take the courses specified below. Whenever an alternative course is considered, the student should check with the Department for approval as a substitute class. A substitute course will rarely be approved and only when it closely corresponds to a course required in the program. Electives are also limited to specific areas of concern and they must be approved for credit toward the degree.

Lower-Division Courses (minimum of 53 credit hours and daily Bible)

AMH	2010 or 2020	American History (3)
BSC	1005C/1005L	Intro to Biological Principles and lab (4)
EDF	2005	Introduction to Education (3)
EDF	2085	Teaching Diverse Populations (3)
EME	2040	Educational Technology (3)
ENC	1101	English Composition Skills I (3)
ENC	1102	English Composition Skills II (3)
EUH	1000 or 1001	Western Civilization (3)
HLP	2081	Health and Wellness (2)
HUM	2210 or 2230	Humanities (3)
MGF	1106	Mathematics for Liberal Arts I (w/Geometry) (3)
MGF	1107	Mathematics for Liberal Arts II or MAC 1105 College Algebra or higher level (3)
PSC	1121C/1121L	Conceptual Physical Science with Lab (4)
PSY	1012	General Psychology (3)
SPC	1608	Public Speaking (3)

Daily Bible course for each semester

Physical Education Electives (1)

Upper-Division Courses (credit hours)

EDF	3122	Learning & the Developing Child (3)
EDE	3223	Methods of Teaching Art and Music in Elementary School (3)
EDE	3941	Pre-Intern Field Experience I (2)
EDE	4940	Education Internship (11)
EDE	4942	Pre-Intern Field Experience II (2)
EDF	3251	Classroom Management (3)
EDF	3430	Testing and Measurement in Education (3)
EEX	3050	Survey of Special Education (3) (formerly EEX 3073)
HLP	4722	Methods of Teaching Health & Physical Fitness in Elementary School (2)
LAE	3314	Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School (3)
LAE	3414	Introduction to Children's Literature (3)
MAE	4310	Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School I (3)
MAE	4311	Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School II (3)
RED	3310	Methods of Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (3)
RED	4542	Literacy Assessment and Instructional Strategies (3)
REL	4931	Directed Studies in Religious Thought: Ethics (1)
SCE	4310	Methods of Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3)
SSE	3313	Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Elementary School (3)
TSL	3080	Introduction to TESOL (3)
TSL	4081	TESOL Issues and Practices (3)

Daily Bible course for each semester (weekly Bible course in final internship semester)

### **Critical Tasks**

In order to assure that graduates have demonstrated the skills, knowledge, and attitudes needed to teach, the Department requires all Elementary Education majors to complete a series of Critical Tasks as an integral part of their coursework. All Critical Tasks must be completed satisfactorily before students can graduate. For details, see the Elementary Education Student Handbook on the Florida College website or see the Department Chair.

### **Quality of Work**

Students must have a 2.50 grade point average or higher to be admitted into and graduate from the program. In addition, they must have a C or better in all required courses listed in the Department listing, with the exception of daily Bible. Students must also pass the General Knowledge Test (GKT) examination to enter into the program as juniors and pass the following two Florida Teacher Certification Exams (Professional Educator Exam and Elementary Education Subject Area K-6 Exam) as a requirement of graduation with the BS degree in Elementary Education. For details see the Elementary Education Student Handbook on the Florida College website or see the Department Chair.

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

Students are required by College policy to attend daily Bible classes with the exception of the final internship semester. During the internship, students complete a one credit weekly Bible seminar.

### **Residency**

Students must complete 36 semester hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education. In practical terms, almost all upper-division classes must be taken at Florida College to provide for continuity of the program as students study to become teachers.

## Graduation Ceremony

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Academic Dean of the College.

## Minor in Elementary Education

A minor in Education consists of at least 18 hours including 12 hours from the following: EDF 3122; EDF 3251; EDF 3430; EDF 4905; EEX 3050; LAE 3414.

## *Courses in Elementary Education*

### **ARE 3313 – Methods of Teaching Art in the Elementary School** **Credit 2**

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval

A review of the curriculum in elementary school art with emphasis on the methods and resources to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children.

### **EDE 3223 – Methods of Teaching Art and Music in the Elementary School** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval

This course provides students with an integrative understanding of art and music. Emphasis is placed on the effective integrative lesson planning and modeling techniques related to art and music in elementary schools.

### **EDE 3941 – Pre-Intern Field Experience I** **Credit 2**

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Elementary Education program or departmental approval

This course is designed to introduce the pre-service teacher to the climate and culture, expectations, activities, professional skills and personal attributes of effective teachers in public and/or private schools. The course involves 4 to 6 hours per week of directed and supervised field experience in an approved school setting.

### **EDE 4940 – Teaching Internship** **Credits 11**

**Prerequisite:** Completion of all courses in the education program prior to the final intern semester

The Internship is the culminating course in the professional teacher education program. It is a complete semester field experience in an approved public or private school, with the intern assuming increasing responsibility in the classroom. The intern will substantially take over the class for 10 weeks of the Internship under the supervision of the cooperating teacher and a College supervisor.

### **EDE 4942 – Pre-Intern Field Experience II** **Credit 2**

**Prerequisite:** EDE 3941 or departmental approval

This is the second course in this series, and it is designed to continue preparation of the pre-service teacher to become an effective teacher in a public or private school. The course builds on Pre-Intern Field Experience I, by adding responsibilities for writing and implementing lesson plans, in addition to continued activities begun in the previous class. The course involves about 7 hours twice a week of directed and supervised field experiences in an approved school setting.

### **EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education** **Credit 3**

This course is a survey of the fields of educational specialization, the school's relationship to other community institutions, the teacher's responsibility to be an informed citizen, and current trends in educational thinking. Field work required.

**EDF 2085 (formerly EDG 2701 or EDG 2085) – Teaching Diverse Populations** **Credit 3**

This course explores the demographics of today's society, prejudice and its foundations, concepts of culture, the roots of diversity and commonality, exceptionalities, barriers to cultural understanding and dealing with diversity in the classroom. The course will involve 15 hours of field experiences.

**EDF 3122 – Learning and the Developing Child** **Credit 3****Prerequisite: PSY 1012**

This course is a general survey of the data, theories, and philosophies of the development of children as it affects their education and the application of psychology to the theory and practice of educating the developing child. This class requires 10 hours of field experience arranged by the instructor.

**EDF 3251 – Classroom Management** **Credit 3****Prerequisite: Admission into the Elementary Education program or departmental approval**

A consideration of the theories and practical applications of techniques needed to manage the classroom. Appropriate for kindergarten, elementary and secondary school teachers. Major issues considered include developing the curriculum, maintaining a learning environment and assessing the teacher's effectiveness and the student's learning in the classroom.

**EDF 3430 – Testing and Measurement in Education** **Credit 3****Prerequisite: Admission into Elementary Education program or instructor approval**

This introductory course helps prospective teachers test and measure student progress toward identified objectives, evaluate their own performance, and interpret the results of district and external assessments. Prospective teachers learn how to design and develop traditional as well as authentic forms of assessment in their respective disciplines and to measure teaching effectiveness. Prospective teachers are able to read and interpret external assessments and accompanying materials.

**EDF 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Education** **Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite: Admission to an upper-level program**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form (available from the department chair) and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education (formerly EEX 3073)** **Credit 3****Prerequisite: Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval**

A survey of the field of special education with emphasis on the context of special education, individual education programs, special education legislation, and the exceptionalities defined by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. Field work required.

**EME 2040 – Educational Technology** **Credit 3**

An introductory course promoting the use of technology in education. Specific topics include: microcomputer applications in an educational setting, evaluating hardware and software, recent trends in educational technology including telecommunications and video.

**HLP 4722 – Methods of Teaching Health/Physical Education in the Elementary School** **Credit 2****Prerequisite: Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval**

A review of the curriculum in elementary health and physical education with emphasis on the methods, resources and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children.

<b>LAE 3314 – Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Elementary Education program or department approval

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the content, organization, and strategies for teaching the language arts skills in the elementary school. It investigates current research in the area of language arts instruction, including appropriate techniques for the teaching of grammar, spelling, speaking, and writing. Field work required.

<b>LAE 3414 – Introduction to Children's Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101/1102 and admission into the Elementary Education program; or departmental approval

An introductory examination of literature appropriate for use in early childhood and elementary grades with emphasis on critical analysis of purposes and structure, evaluation of literature, educational benefits, recurrent themes, recent research, major children's authors and illustrators, and techniques for effective use of literature in the classroom. Reading intensive. Field work required.

<b>MAE 4310 – Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School I</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval and completion of the mathematics component of the general education program.

**Co-requisite:** Field Experience I or other student contact hours arranged by department

A review of the curriculum in elementary school mathematics (K-6) with emphasis on the methods, resources, concepts, and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children.

<b>MAE 4311 – Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School II</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval and completion of the mathematics component of the general education program

**Co-requisite:** Field Experience II or other student contact hours arranged by department

A review of the curriculum in elementary school mathematics (K-6) with emphasis on the methods, resources, concepts, and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children.

<b>MUE 4210 – Methods of Teaching Music in the Elementary School</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Elementary Education program or departmental approval

This course is designed to introduce pre-service elementary education teachers to the basic elementary school music curriculum and to equip them to teach the Florida Sunshine State standards for Music (K-8). Emphasis will be placed upon a variety of methods, materials, and resources needed to provide developmentally appropriate learning experiences for diverse students in elementary school. A focus on integrating music and other content areas will prepare the pre-service elementary teacher to motivate and inspire students to construct understanding in all content areas.

<b>RED 3310 – Methods of Teaching Reading in the Elementary School</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Elementary Education program or department approval

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of reading instruction for the elementary school child. It includes an examination of the theoretical basis for instruction; teaching methods, materials, and resources; assessment of reading skills related to reading skills development. Field experience is required.



**RED 4542 – Literacy Assessment and Instructional Strategies****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** LAE 3314, LAE 3414, RED 3310, and admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval

This reading methods course focuses on assessing reading and literacy development from emergent to fluent levels; interpreting results of assessments; and planning and guiding students' continued development in every aspect of literacy, with emphasis on reading. Specific attention will be given to developing skill in the administration and interpretation of individual reading inventories. Fifty percent of class time is in a lab format, and students will work with individual elementary students from a local school, including students whose native language is not English.

**SCE 4310 – Methods of Teaching Science in the Elementary School****Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval

A review of the curriculum in elementary school science with emphasis on the methods, resources and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children. Field work required.

**SLS 1501 – College Success****Credit 1**

Designed to assist students to successfully cope with the demands of college and make best use of the challenges and opportunities available. Class will engage in discussions regarding the reasons for an education and try a variety of skills proven helpful for academic success. Required of students on Academic Probation. Course must be repeated if not successfully passed.

**SSE 3313 – Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Elementary School****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Admission to the Elementary Education program and completion of the social sciences component of the general education program

A review of the curriculum in elementary school social studies with emphasis on the methods, resources and materials needed to provide a variety of effective learning experiences for elementary school children.

**TSL 3080 – Introduction TESOL****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** EDF 2085 or departmental approval

This course is designed to introduce students to the theories, research, issues and practices of TESOL. Some of the legal issues that have influenced the field will be explored. Special attention will be given to the needs of Limited English Proficient (LEP) students, the nature of first and second language acquisition, multiculturalism and sociolinguistics, classroom management, curriculum development and issues of evaluation and assessment. A component of field experience (2-4 hours) is included in this course.

**TSL 4081 – TESOL Issues and Practices****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** TSL 3080 and admission to the Elementary Education program; or departmental approval

This course is designed to serve as the culminating experience in the area of ESOL for the elementary education major. The goal of this course is to make the connection between theory and practice. Special attention will be given to the areas of methodology and curriculum development. Classroom based recommended practices will be the focal point of the course, including a 12 hour field experience requirement.

# English

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mrs. Atherton, Dr. Bingham, Mrs. Chandler, Dr. MacDonald, Mrs. Witherington

### **Aims of English**

Courses in English are designed to help students think analytically and write effectively; to prepare English majors for upper-level work and to equip all students with language skills vital in all disciplines; to enrich students' lives by training them to analyze literary texts and by acquainting them with great literature.

### **Major in English Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including foreign language and the physical education requirement. English majors should be encouraged to complete AML 2010–2020, American Literature; ENL 2010–2020, English Literature; and HUM 2210–2230, Humanities.

### **Minor in English Requirements**

A minor in English consists of 18 hours including AML 2010; AML 2020; ENL 2010; ENL 2020; ENG 4060; ENL 3333; LIT 3031; and LIT 3103.

## *Courses in English*

### **AML 2010 – American Literature I: Colonial Period – 1865**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or instructor approval**

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes from the colonial period through 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

### **AML 2020 – American Literature II: Civil War to Present**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or instructor approval**

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes since 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

### **AML 3311 – Major Figures in American Literature and Culture**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010 or AML 2020, ENL 2010 or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers exemplifying major themes, movements, forms, and styles found in American Literature. Gordon Rule – 3000 words. (This course will satisfy 3 hours of humanities general education requirement)

### **ENC 0020 – Introduction to College English**

**Credit 0**

A course designed to help prepare the student for ENC 1101 by a study of fundamental skills in English grammar, usage, and punctuation; logical, effective sentence structure; well-organized paragraphs and essays. (Required for students whose placement scores and high school grades indicate need for remediation; no college degree credit)

**ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition Skills I** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Minimum score of 17 on the English and 18 on the Reading areas of the ACT, or 440 on SAT Verbal, or grade of “C” or above in ENC 0020

Expository writing emphasizing paragraph and essay development, and introduction to research. Gordon Rule – 6000 words.

**ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition Skills II** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Grade of “C” or above in ENC 1101 or ENC 1121

A continuation of ENC 1101, including a major research paper and analytical and persuasive writing of one or more of the following types: analytical essays, critical reviews of nonfiction and/or fiction, persuasive essays, and summaries or paraphrases. Gordon Rule – 6000 words.

**ENC 1121 – Freshman Comp I/Honors** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Satisfactory SAT or ACT scores and high school grades

A study of English composition for freshman honors students. Analysis of major writings from British, American, and world literature with emphasis on the skills necessary to write persuasive essays about literature. Students will use research skills in their writing. Gordon Rule – 6000 words.

**ENC 1122 – Freshman Comp II/Honors** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1121

Second course in English composition for honors students, with emphasis on persuasive writing about literary topics. A major research paper on a literary topic is required. Gordon Rule – 6000 words.

**ENG 3063 – Advanced Grammar: Analysis and Application** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102; junior standing or instructor approval

A detailed study and application of the basic grammatical classifications of traditional English grammar including parts of speech, verb tenses, sentence patterns, and clauses and phrases, along with punctuation and correct usage.

**ENG 4060 – History of the English Language** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010 or AML 2020, ENL 2010 or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

A course offering a background in basic concepts of linguistics, in principles of language change, in historical linguistic study, and in the development of the English language through a historical study of Old English, Middle English, Early Modern English, and Present Day English. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**ENG 4905 – Independent Directed Study in English** **Credit 1–3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010 or AML 2020, ENL 2010 or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

Subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member whose expertise includes the topic of study. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**ENL 2010 – Major Figures in English Literature** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1101 or instructor approval

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from the Medieval Period to 1660. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>ENL 2020 – Major Figures in English Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or instructor approval**

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from 1660 to the early twentieth century. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>ENL 3333 – Shakespearean Drama</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010 or AML 2020, ENL 2010 or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

A study of representative Shakespeare dramas and their relationship to Renaissance intellectual, historical, and political movements. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>JOU 1430L – Yearbook I</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
-------------------------------	-----------------

Study in the preparation and production of a College yearbook. Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

<b>JOU 2431L – Yearbook II</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisite: JOU 1430L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

<b>JOU 3432L – Yearbook III</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisite: JOU 2431L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

<b>JOU 4433L – Yearbook IV</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisite: JOU 3432L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

<b>LIT 2371 – Biblical Literature: Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 or instructor approval**

A course designed to acquaint the student with the book of Psalms and a selection of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to the character of Hebrew poetry. Some consideration will also be given to the hymns and wisdom literature of surrounding Ancient Near Eastern cultures. The course will satisfy 3 hours humanities general education requirement. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>LIT 2953 – Selected Topics: Great Literature of the World</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

A study combining 24 hours of classroom/directed study with travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for literature. Content varies; offered if demand suffices. This course is reading and writing intensive. The course will satisfy 3 hours humanities general education requirement. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>LIT 3031 – Selected Topics in Poetry</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010 or AML 2020, ENL 2010 or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

A course examining major authors and their works of a major period. Content varies. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010 or AML 2020, ENL 2010 or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

A course examining major works in world literature in their social and cultural context through a close reading of selected texts and literary criticism. Content varies, and may focus on a specific topic and works studied will vary, depending upon the instructor's interest and expertise. Selected topics may focus on a specific literary period (Medieval, Romantic), thematic interest (Utopian literature, naturalism/realism), genre (novel, gothic novel, drama, poetry), or author(s) (Russian writers, Cervantes). This course is reading and writing intensive. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

# Humanities

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mrs. Atherton, Dr. Bassett, Dr. Bingham, Dr. Dickey, Mr. Longstreth Dr. Madrigal, Dr. Moyer, Mr. Benjamin Payne, Dr. Petty, Dr. MacDonald

### **Aims of Humanities**

Courses in Humanities are intended to guide the interested student to a fundamental understanding of human existence as expressed in the visual arts, architecture, music and literature, as well as in religion and the sciences. The curriculum is designed to satisfy core Humanities requirements; to prepare students planning to major in Humanities for their upper-division courses; and to supply the Great Books core for the BA in Liberal Studies.

### **Major in Humanities Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including foreign language and the physical education requirement. Humanities majors should be encouraged to complete ENL 2010, ENL 2020, English Literature and HUM 2210, HUM 2230, Humanities.

### **Minor in Humanities Requirements**

A minor in Humanities consists of 18 hours including HUM 2210, 2230, 3330, 3332, 4239, and 4336.

## *Courses in Humanities*

### **AML 2010 – American Literature I: Colonial Period – 1865**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or instructor approval**

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes from the colonial period through 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

### **AML 2020 – American Literature II: Civil War to Present**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or instructor approval**

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes since 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

### **AML 3311 – Major Figures in American Literature and Culture**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102 and AML 2010 or AML 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers exemplifying major themes, movements, forms, and styles found in American Literature. Gordon Rule – 3000 words. (This course will satisfy 3 hours of humanities general education requirement)

### **ENG 3063 – Advanced Grammar: Analysis and Application**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102; junior standing; or instructor approval**

A detailed study and application of the basic grammatical classifications of traditional English grammar including parts of speech, verb tenses, sentence patterns, and clauses and phrases, along with punctuation and correct usage.

<b>ENG 4060 – History of the English Language</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

A course offering a background in basic concepts of linguistics, in principles of language change, in historical linguistic study, and in the development of the English language through a historical study of Old English, Middle English, Early Modern English, and Present Day English. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>ENL 2010 – Major Figures in English Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from the Medieval Period to 1660. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>ENL 2020 – Major Figures in English Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from 1660 to the early twentieth century. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>ENL 3333 – Shakespearean Drama</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and ENL 2010 or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

A study of representative Shakespeare dramas and their relationship to Renaissance intellectual, historical, and political movements. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>HUM 2210 – Humanities I</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

A study of the development of Western culture, emphasizing the interplay of arts and ideas, from ancient Greece through the early Renaissance. Students examine significant works of philosophy and religion, literature, architecture, painting, sculpture, and music, to place those works within their historical contexts and to cultivate critical appreciation of various art forms. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>HUM 2230 – Humanities II</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Continuation of HUM 2210. Students explore the development of Western culture from the Renaissance to the present. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

<b>HUM 2213 – Honors Readings I: Ancient Classics</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

Selected readings and discussions of ancient classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

<b>HUM 2215 – Honors Readings II: Medieval Christian Classics</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

Selected readings and discussions of Christian classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

<b>HUM 2229 – Honors Readings III: Renaissance/Enlightenment Classics</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

Selected readings and discussions of medieval/renaissance classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

<b>HUM 2259 – Honors Readings IV: 20th Century Classics</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

Selected readings and discussions of modern classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

**HUM 2930 – Selected Topics: Figures and Ideas in Western Culture** **Credit 3**

A study combining a minimum of 12 hours of classroom/directed study plus travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for selected personalities, works and ideas in philosophy, religion, literature, architecture, painting, sculpture, and music. Specific content varies depending on areas to be visited and program under which the student enrolls. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**HUM 3224 – Great Books: Classical Through Renaissance** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101 and ENC 1102; junior standing or instructor approval

Selected reading from Classical, Medieval, and Renaissance literature and philosophy, leading to class discussions on the impact of Classical and Christian values and ideas on Western culture. This course is intended to satisfy the Great Books requirement for the Liberal Studies major whose program of student does not include and four-semester Great Books sequence. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**HUM 3330 – Great Books I: Greek & Roman Classics** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program, or instructor approval

Selected reading from Greek and Roman literature, philosophy, and history, leading to class discussions of Greek arts and ideas, of their appropriation and adaptation by the Romans, and of their continuing relevance to modern culture. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**HUM 3332 – Great Books II: Medieval & Renaissance Classics** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies program, or instructor approval

Selected reading from Medieval and Renaissance literature and philosophy, leading to class discussions of the impact of Classical and Christian values and ideas on Medieval and Renaissance culture. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**HUM 4239 – Great Books III: Classics of the 17th and 18th Centuries** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program, or instructor approval

Selected readings from Western literature and philosophy of the 17th and 18th centuries, leading to class discussions of the Enlightenment and its impact on European and American culture. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**HUM 4336 – Great Books IV: Classics of the 19th and 20th Centuries** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program, or instructor approval

Selected readings from Western literature, science, and philosophy of the 19th and 20th centuries, leading to class discussions of Romanticism, Modernism, and Postmodernism and the influence of their ideas and values. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**HUM 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Humanities** **Credit 1–3**

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Liberal Studies program

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**LIT 2371 – Biblical Literature: Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 or instructor approval

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the book of Psalms and a selection of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to the character of Hebrew poetry. Some consideration will also be given to the hymns and wisdom literature of surrounding Ancient Near Eastern cultures. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.



**LIT 2953 – Selected Topics: Great Literature of the World****Credit 3**

A study combining a minimum of 24 hours of classroom/directed study with travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for literature. Content varies; offered if demand suffices. This course is reading and writing intensive. The course will satisfy 3 hours of the humanities general education requirement. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**LIT 3031 – Selected Topics in Poetry****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, ENL 2010, and ENL 2020; or instructor approval

A course examining major authors and their works of a major period. Content varies. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule– 3000 words.

**LIT 3103 – Selected Studies in World Literature****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, and ENL 2020; or instructor approval

A course examines major works in world literature in their social and cultural context through a close reading of selected texts and literary criticism. Content varies, and may focus on a specific topic and works studied will vary, depending upon the instructor's interest and expertise. Selected topics may focus on a specific literary period (Medieval, Romantic), thematic interest (Utopian literature, naturalism/realism), genre (novel, gothic novel, drama, poetry), or author(s) (Russian writers, Cervantes). This course is reading and writing intensive. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**MUL 1110 – Introduction to Music Literature****Credit 3**

A survey of music from early forms to contemporary compositions. The aims of the course are: to widen the musical horizons and receptivities, and to develop discrimination. Recorded music is used extensively for listening. No formal musical background is prerequisite. Humanities Credit for graduation. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**PHI 1010 – Introduction to Philosophy****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101

An introductory, historical survey of the aims, methods, and problems of the major periods of philosophy, from Thales the "first" Greek philosopher to some of the major twentieth-century philosophers. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**REL 3308 – World Religions****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** REL 1200 or 1210 or REL 1240 or instructor approval

This course provides intensive study of several major world religions including Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, as well as comparative analyses of their sacred literature, rituals, and cultural manifestations. Humanities credit for graduation. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

# Liberal Studies

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Dr. Bingham, Chair; Mrs. Atherton, Dr. Barlar, Dr. Burton, Dr. Crispell, Dr. Dickey, Dr. Embry, Mr. Fannin, Mr. Hamilton, Dr. Johnson, Mr. Longstreth, Dr. MacDonald, Dr. McClister, Dr. Madrigal, Mr. Moorer, Dr. Moyer, Mr. Peeler, Dr. Petty, Mrs. Roberts, Mr. Yoho

### **Liberal Studies Mission Statement**

The fourfold aim of the general education Associate in Arts program at Florida College is to prepare students spiritually, intellectually, socially, and physically. This philosophy develops naturally into a liberal studies program at the baccalaureate degree level. However, the Liberal Studies program at Florida College is designed to advance well beyond the general education requirements in preparing students for all areas of life, including family, church, and community, as well as for advancement in a variety of careers and academic programs. By emphasizing breadth of study rather than a single discipline, the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Liberal Studies encourages students to develop a broad understanding of a variety of disciplines, while they cultivate the abilities to read carefully, think critically, write precisely, and speak effectively. Liberal Studies majors acquire a deeper understanding of the past, of contemporary life, of the relationship between the natural and social orders from both an academic and a biblical perspective. They also develop an appreciation for the traditions of the past, the peoples of the present, the opportunities of the future, and the God who is over all.

### **Entrance and General Education Requirements**

Students majoring in Liberal Studies must have completed the AA degree at Florida College, or the equivalent elsewhere. (To be considered “equivalent” to the AA, a transfer student’s work must include at least 60 semester hours, excluding Physical Education activities, and must include courses that satisfy the 36-hour General Education Core at Florida College.) The CAAP exam normally required for an AA degree at Florida College will not be required of the student who has earned an AA degree or its equivalent elsewhere before being admitted into the Florida College Liberal Studies program.

### **Total Semester Hours**

Students planning for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a Liberal Studies major must complete a total of 120 semester hours of accredited college work, with a total of 51 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level. Physical Education activities courses will not be counted toward the 120-hour total; courses taken under the pass-fail option will not apply toward the 51-hour total.

### **Language Requirement**

The Liberal Studies major requires that a student complete two semesters of a foreign language.

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus.

### **Extracurricular Activities**

Students are encouraged to participate each semester in at least six different kinds of extracurricular activities, life-enrichment activities, field trips, and community service projects as part of the Liberal Studies program.

## **Upper-Level Course Requirements**

Students majoring in Liberal Studies may choose between the following tracks, and must complete the upper-division course requirements specific to the track chosen. Both tracks require students to complete a twelve-hour component in Biblical Literature by taking a total of 12 semester hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level, whether in four three-hour courses or through a combination of one, two, and three-hour courses. Acceptable courses in Biblical Literature are listed below under the heading "Courses from Various Disciplines." Courses taken under the pass-fail option will not apply toward the 12-hour Biblical Literature component of the major.

### **Track 1 – Leading to the Bachelor of Arts with a Liberal Studies Major**

In addition to the Biblical Literature component, students must complete 39 hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level. These hours must include a single three-hour Great Books course (HUM 3224 – Ancient Greece through the Renaissance). The student may choose to complete the additional 36 hours in one of two ways: eighteen hours (six three-hour courses) in each of two component areas, or twelve hours (four three-hour courses) in each of three component areas.

### **Track 2 – Leading to the Bachelor of Arts with a Liberal Studies Major with Great Books**

In addition to the Biblical Literature component, students must complete 39 hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level, in part by completing four three-semester-hour courses in each of three component areas. The four-semester sequence of Great Books courses constitutes one of these components for every student in this track; the other two components are chosen by the student. The remaining three upper-division hours required for the degree may be fulfilled with the senior thesis course or an additional upper-level three-semester-hour course in one of their selected components.

For either track, up to twelve hours in one of the component areas may be completed at another accredited college or university. However, plans to take part or all of a component elsewhere must be approved by the department and written into the student's graduation plan before he or she registers for the courses. Three semester hours of directed studies may be counted toward the completion of any component. Every course taken as a directed study must be approved by the faculty member who will direct it, by the department, and by the Dean, before the student registers.

## **Honors Curriculum**

Liberal Studies majors who choose Track 2 may also choose, as one of their component areas, the 12-hour sequence of upper-level Great Books courses. Students who choose this option will achieve the distinction of having completed the honor curriculum if they complete the senior thesis course successfully and if they finish the Liberal Studies program with a 3.00 grade point average (overall and in upper-level courses), with no upper-level grade lower than C. The senior thesis course (IDS 4950, described below) allows the student to prepare a portfolio of his or her upper-level work (curricular and extracurricular), to produce a substantial interdisciplinary thesis, and to present material from the thesis project in a public forum.

## **Pre-Law and Pre-Medicine**

Students preparing for law school or for medical school (or to pursue professional training in other health fields) can customize an interdisciplinary program of study within the Liberal Studies major, selecting relevant upper-division courses in such disciplines as English, History, and Communication (for pre-law) or Health Sciences and Behavioral Science (for pre-medicine), as well as Biblical Literature. This Bachelor of Arts degree program offers students a unique combination of flexibility as they prepare for the medical school application process and for the appropriate admissions examinations.

For an extra mark of distinction, the pre-professional student can choose to complete the Honors Curriculum described above in the discussion of "Track 2."

### Quality of Work

A minimum quality point average of 2.25 both overall and on all upper-level work is required for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Liberal Studies.

### Residency

Students must complete 36 semester hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Liberal Studies.

### Graduation Ceremony

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Academic Dean of the College.

## *Courses in Liberal Studies*

### **IDS 4905 – Directed Study in Liberal Studies**

**Credit 1–3**

#### **Prerequisite: Admission to the Liberal Studies program**

Students negotiate the content and format of Directed Study on an individual basis. The program of reading, assignments and method of evaluation will be dependent on the subject under study. Supervision is also on an individual basis and so there will be no regularly scheduled classes, although the student is expected to make and maintain regular meetings with the faculty director. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than 5 credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

### **IDS 4950 – Liberal Studies Senior Thesis**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: Senior standing in the Liberal Studies program**

This seminar, the culmination of formal undergraduate work for the Honors Curriculum in Liberal Studies, allows each student to select an interdisciplinary topic for advanced research—that is, a topic that relates two of the component areas the student has included in his or her curriculum. The seminar provides a setting in which the student may share his or her work with faculty members and other students. More than other courses, this course challenges each student to examine the intersections between different disciplines, to produce serious intellectual work, and to present that work so that it is comprehensible to scholars from all academic disciplines.

## *Courses from Various Disciplines*

Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the Liberal Studies program, courses are located throughout the various curricula of the College. The courses below are listed with the disciplines available at Florida College as Liberal Studies areas of concentration:

### **Behavioral Science**

- CLP 4143 Abnormal Psychology
- EDF 3122 Learning and the Developing Child
- EDF 3430 Testing and Measurement in Education
- INP 4004 Industrial/Organizational Psychology
- PPE 4003 The Psychology of Personality
- PSY 4905 Independent Directed Study in Psychology
- SOP 4004 Social Psychology

### **Biblical and Ancient Languages**

GRW 3250 NT Greek I

GRW 3251 NT Greek II

GRW 4242 Advanced New Testament Greek I

GRW 4253 Advanced New Testament Greek II

### **Biblical Literature**

Note that courses taken under the pass/fail option will not apply toward either the Biblical Literature component or the 51-hour minimum for upper-division course work.

REL 3221 Law of Moses

REL 3222 Old Testament Historical Books

REL 3227 Old Testament Prophets - Minor

REL 3231 The Book of Job

REL 3249 The Synoptic Gospels

REL 3253 Gospel and Epistles of John

REL 3256 New Testament Epistles - II Corinthians, I & II Timothy and Titus

REL 3258 New Testament Epistles - James, Peter, Jude

REL 3260 New Testament Epistles - Galatians, Philemon, Philippians

REL 3268 I and II Thessalonians

REL 3716 Biblical Interpretation

REL 4217 Critical Introduction: Old Testament

REL 4228 Old Testament Prophets - Major

REL 4229 Old Testament Prophets - Daniel and Zechariah

REL 4247 Critical Introduction: New Testament

REL 4254 Romans

REL 4255 Hebrews

REL 4259 Book of Revelation

REL 4900 Independent Directed Research in Biblical Studies

REL 4930 Selected Topics in Biblical Studies

REL 4933 Selected Topics: Bible Seminar

### **Business**

Note that student selecting Business as a subject area for Liberal Studies are required to take ACG 2001 (Financial Accounting) in addition to the 12 or 18 upper-division hours in Business.

BUL 3320 Law and Business I

FIN 3403 Principles of Finance

GEB 3213 Communication in Business

GEB 4905 Independent Directed Study in Business

ISM 3004 Management Information Systems

MAN 3025 Principles of Management

MAN 3301 Human Resource Management

MAN 3600 International Business

MAN 4129 Organizational Leadership

MAN 4701 Business Ethics and Society

MAN 4720 Strategic Management

MAN 3802 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management

MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing

**Church History**

REL 3503 Church History I  
REL 3504 Church History II  
REL 3541 History of Christianity in America  
REL 3567 History of the Restoration Movement  
REL 4905 Directed Study in Church History  
REL 4932 Selected Topics in Church History

**Communications**

MMC 3602 Mass Communications and Society  
SPC 3212 Communication Theory  
SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication  
SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate  
SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking  
SPC 4540 Persuasion  
SPC 4905 Independent Directed Study in Communication

**Education**

EDF 3122 Learning and the Developing Child  
EDF 3251 Classroom Management  
EDF 3430 Testing and Measurement in Education  
EDF 4905 Independent Directed Study in Education  
EEX 3050 Survey of Special Education  
LAE 3414 Introduction to Children's Literature  
TSL 3080 Introduction to TESOL  
TSL 4081 TESOL Issues and Practices

**English**

AML 3311 Major Figures in American Literature  
ENG 4060 History of the English Language  
ENG 3063 Advanced Grammar: Analysis and Application  
ENG 4905 Independent Directed Study in English Literature  
ENL 3333 Shakespearean Drama  
LIT 3031 Selected Topics in Poetry  
LIT 3103 Selected Studies in World Literature

**Health Sciences**

BCH 3023 Introduction to Biochemistry  
BSC 3922 Special Topics in Biology  
PCB 3063 Genetics

**History**

AMH 3170 The American Civil War and Reconstruction  
AMH 3543 The Pacific War  
AMH 3621 History of Christianity in America  
AMH 3622 History of the Restoration Movement  
AMH 4172 The Civil War Era, 1861-1865  
AMH 4254 American and the World War II Experience  
AMS 4811 Intellectual History of America I: 1607 to 1865  
AMS 4812 Intellectual History of America II: 1865 to Present  
AMS 4905 Directed Study in American History  
EUH 3245 Europe from 1914 to 1945

**Humanities**

HUM 3224 Great Books—Classical Through Renaissance  
HUM 3330 Great Books—Greek and Roman (Honors Curriculum)  
HUM 3332 Great Books—Medieval and Renaissance (Honors Curriculum)  
HUM 4239 Great Books—17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> Centuries (Honors Curriculum)  
HUM 4336 Great Books—19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Centuries (Honors Curriculum)

**Liberal Studies**

IDS 4905 Directed Study in Liberal Studies  
IDS 4950 Senior Thesis in Liberal Studies

**Music**

MUH 3211 Introduction to Western Music I: Antiquity to 1750  
MUH 3212 Introduction to Western Music II: 1750 to 1900  
MUH 4371 Twentieth Century Music  
MUH 4633 Music in the United States  
MUH 4905 Independent Directed Study in Music History

**Physical Education**

APK 3004 Introduction to Kinesiology  
LIE 3140 History and Philosophy of Recreation  
PET 3251 Sports in American Society  
PET 3613C Athletic Training Techniques  
(Additional courses are currently being developed)

**Religious Thought**

REL 3131 American Sects and Cults  
REL 3308 World Religions  
REL 3460 Philosophy of Religion  
REL 3719 Studies in Biblical Eschatology  
REL 3783 Historical Apologetics  
REL 3797 Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought  
REL 4907 Directed Study in Religious Thought  
REL 4931 Selected Topics in Religious Thought  
REL 4933 Selected Topics: Bible Seminar

# Mathematics

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mrs. Andrea Hastings, Mrs. Annetta Hastings, Mr. Main,

### **Aims of Mathematics**

The aims of this branch of science are to develop an appreciation of mathematics, to form a habit of clear and logical thinking, and to develop the power of understanding and analyzing quantitative relationships. A curriculum has been arranged for those specializing in the field of mathematics. Courses are also offered to provide basic mathematical knowledge for pre-professional and pre-technical students (including Computer Science majors). No student may take a lower level Math course in order to meet graduation requirements after satisfactorily passing a more advanced course without the approval of the Academic Dean. (A satisfactory passing grade is "C" or better.)

### **Major in Mathematics Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Mathematics majors should be encouraged to complete MAC 2311, 2312, 2313, Calculus I, II & III; CHM 1045C-1046C, General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis; and PHY 2048C-2049C, General Physics with Calculus.

## *Courses in Mathematics*

### **MAC 1105 – College Algebra**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Two years of high school algebra and MAT 1033 or a satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of the ACT/SAT, or instructor approval

This course provides students an opportunity to gain algebraic knowledge needed in many different fields such as engineering, business, education, science, computer technology, and mathematics. Graphical, numerical, symbolic, and verbal methods support the study of functions and their corresponding equations and inequalities. Students will study linear, quadratic, rational, exponential, logarithmic, inverse, composite, radical, and absolute value functions; systems of equations and inequalities modeling applied problems; and curve fitting techniques. There will be extensive use of graphing calculators.

### **MAC 1114 – Pre-Calculus Trigonometry**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 1105 or suitable score on ACT/SAT

Introduction to the elementary trigonometric functions using the functional approach, simple identities, identities using the summation, half arc, and double arc formulas, inverse and composite functions, sketching of the elementary functions emphasizing phase shift, period, and amplitude, and the solution of right and obtuse angles.

### **MAC 1140 – Pre-Calculus Algebra**

**Credit 4**

Linear equations and their applications, quadratic equations, linear inequalities and intervals, slope and equations of a line, functions, application of linear functions, graphs of functions, composite functions, inverse functions, quadratic functions, polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions and exponential growth and decay, polynomial functions of degree higher than two, rational functions and their graphs and conic sections with the goal of preparing the student to take Calculus I.



**MAC 1147 – Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trigonometry****Credit 4****Prerequisite:** MAC 1105 or suitable score on ACT/SAT

This course is designed to provide knowledge of linear equations and their applications, quadratic equations, linear inequalities and intervals, slope and equations of a line, functions, applications of linear functions, graphs of functions, composite functions, inverse functions, quadratic functions, polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions and exponential growth and decay, polynomial functions of degree higher than two, rational functions and their graphs, and sequences, series, and probability with the goal of preparing the student to take Calculus I. Graphing calculators are required.

**MAC 2233 – Applied Calculus****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAC 1105 or instructor approval

This course is designed for business, economics, and non-physical science majors. Review of algebraic preliminaries, rates of change, the derivative, optimization methods, integration, and applications.

**MAC 2311 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry I****Credit 4****Prerequisites:** 2 years high school algebra, geometry, trigonometry

Careful development of the concept and formal definition of the limit, limit theorems, the derivative as the limit of a difference quotient, theorems for derivatives, applications of derivatives including curve sketching, optimization of functions of one variable, rectangular motion problems, and related rate problems, the definite integral as the limit of a Riemann Sum, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, integration by simple substitution.

**MAC 2312 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry II****Credit 4****Prerequisite:** MAC 2311

Differentiation of transcendental functions, differential equations, applications of integration, integration techniques, L'Hopital's rule, improper integrals, infinite series, Taylor's series, parametric equations, and polar coordinates.

**MAC 2313 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry III****Credit 4****Prerequisite:** MAC 2312

Vectors and geometry of 3 dimensional space, vector-valued functions, velocity and acceleration in 2 and 3 dimensional space, functions of several variables, partial differentiation, directional derivatives in 2 and 3 dimensional space, gradients in 2 and 3 dimensional space, extrema of functions of two variables, optimization of functions of two variables, Lagrange multipliers and constrained optimization, multiple integrals, applications of multiple integrals, multiple integrals in rectangular, cylindrical, and spherical coordinate systems, using Jacobians to change variables in multiple integrals, vector fields, line integrals in vector fields, conservative fields and independence of the path of integration, and Green's Theorem.

**MAP 2302 – Differential Equations****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAC 2312

First order linear and non-linear differential equations. Higher order linear equations with applications of all of these equations.

**MAS 2103 – Linear Algebra****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAC 2312

Designed to prepare students majoring in engineering, natural sciences or behavior sciences which require matrix techniques. Includes systems of linear equations, matrix algebra, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations.

**MAT 0024 – Elementary Algebra****Credit 0****Prerequisite:** At least one high school algebra course

A course designed for students who do not have the prerequisites for MAT 1033 or MGF 1106-1107. This course does not satisfy general education requirements in math (grade of C or better required). Students will study the real number system, linear equations and inequalities in one variable including applications, linear equations in two variables and graphing, exponents and polynomials.

**MAT 1033 – Intermediate Algebra****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAT 0024

A course designed for students needing algebra, but who do not have the prerequisites for MAC 1105. Credit is given as an elective credit only; it does not apply toward satisfying the six hours of mathematics required for graduation. Students will study linear equations, functions, and graphs, factoring and applications, rational expressions and applications, radicals, root functions, complex numbers, quadratic equations and inequalities, and systems of linear equations.

**MGF 1106 – Mathematics for Liberal Arts****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAT 0024, advisor recommendation, or satisfactory placement score

This course provides a survey of mathematical topics including set operations, Venn diagrams and cardinal numbers, concepts and analytical skills in areas of logic, the metric and U.S. customary systems of measurement, an exploration of points, lines, planes and angles in geometry, curves, polygons and circles, congruence, similarity and the Pythagorean theorem, consumer mathematics, systematic counting, the fundamental counting principle, permutations and combinations, probability, odds and expected value and statistics with frequency distribution, measures of central tendency and a normal distribution.

**MGF 1107 – Mathematics for Liberal Arts****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAT 0024, advisor recommendation, or satisfactory placement score

This course provides a survey of mathematical topics including key historical mathematical events, an introduction to inductive reasoning, estimating and problem solving strategies, ancient historical number systems and computations in other bases, an introduction to number theory, including study of: the integers, rational numbers, irrational numbers, real numbers, exponents, scientific notation, arithmetic and geometric sequences; the Fibonacci Sequence, order of operations, applications of linear equations and inequalities, systems of linear equations and inequalities.

**STA 2023 – Introductory Statistics****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Two years of high school algebra or MAT 1033 or a satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of the ACT/SAT, or instructor approval

Descriptive statistics; basic probability principles, discrete and continuous probability distributions: binomial, normal, t, and chi-square; point estimation, confidence limits, and hypothesis testing. Emphasis will be placed on applications from education, life science, social science, physical science, and business.

# Modern Languages

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mrs. Chandler, Dr. Madrigal

### **Aims of Modern Languages**

The aims of Modern Language courses are: To provide a foundation for students who plan to major in a language, to help a student fulfill his language requirements for work on an advanced degree, and to give language students an insight into the language, culture, literature and life of people of other countries. Students with two or more years of a language in high school will take a placement test to determine whether they will enroll in the elementary or the intermediate course in that same language. Beginning students taking the intermediate course of a language are strongly urged to do so their first year of college.

### **Major in Modern Languages Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Modern language majors should be encouraged to complete a two year sequence in a foreign language; EUH 1000–1001, Western Civilization; and courses in the Humanities department.

## *Courses in Modern Languages*

### **FRE 1120–1121 – Elementary French I & II**

**Credit 4–4**

FRE 1120 is open to students who have had no previous work in French or who are recommended for this class based on the placement examination. FRE 1120 includes pronunciation, elementary conversation, reading, and composition. The reading selections provide information about the French people and their culture. FRE 1121 is a continuation of the first semester course. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

### **FRE 2200–2201 – Intermediate French I & II**

**Credit 3–3**

#### **Prerequisites: FRE 1120–1121 or instructor approval**

A review of the fundamentals of grammar, composition, and a study of the history and culture of France of modern times. Literary works of graduated difficulty are read. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

### **SPN 1120–1121 – Elementary Spanish I & II**

**Credit 4–4**

SPN 1120 is open to students who have had no previous work in Spanish or who are recommended for this class based on the placement examination. Study includes pronunciation, elementary conversation, reading, and composition. The reading selections provide information about the Spanish-speaking people and their culture. SPN 1121 is a continuation of the first semester course. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

### **SPN 2200–2201 – Intermediate Spanish I & II**

**Credit 3–3**

#### **Prerequisites: SPN 1120–1121 or instructor approval**

A review of grammar and an introduction to readings concerning the Spanish-speaking people and their culture. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

# Music

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Dr. Barlar, Chair; Mrs. Barlar, Dr. Bassett, Mr. Moore, Mr. Payne, Mr. Rainwater

### **Music Department Mission Statement**

The Florida College Music Department provides courses leading to a liberal arts bachelor's degree in music, as well as learning and performing opportunities for students with majors in other areas, in a context appropriate to the college's overall emphasis on spiritual, mental, physical, and social development.

The Music program at Florida College is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

### **Entrance Requirements**

Students who have been admitted to Florida College must also complete an application to be accepted into the music major. The application process includes an audition/interview with the applied lesson faculty member before registering for principal-level lessons. Acceptance status as a music major will be provisional until the successful completion of two semesters of applied lessons, including juries indicating readiness to proceed to the next level and recital performance(s) each semester, and the successful completion of the first two semesters of Music Theory and Aural Theory with a grade of C or better. Students must pass a barrier jury before being permitted to register for applied music lessons at the 3000 level. Transfer students will have their transcripts evaluated by the Registrar and the Chair of the Department before being admitted to the program.

### **Total Semester Hours**

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, which includes the general education core, the required music core of at least 57 hours and physical education requirements.

### **General Education Core Requirements**

Students planning for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music must complete thirty-six (36) hours of general education requirements and three (3) hours of physical education classes as described in the Florida College catalog. Physical Education activities courses will not be counted toward the 120-hour total.

### **Special Requirements**

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires students to demonstrate competency in a foreign language. This requirement may be met by passing two semesters of the same language or by an approved competency examination (IB, CLEP or AP.)

Music majors are required to keep a portfolio of their musical activities, which will be checked at the end of each semester and before graduation. New students will receive instructions as to what must be included.

Students desiring the AA degree and wishing to meet the prerequisites for junior standing in music at another institution will need to plan carefully with the advisor. Music as a major is different from many fields in that students follow a sequence of courses in their major that usually requires at least four years from the time they begin Music Theory. The recommended program of studies may be an overload for some students.

### **Requirements for the Major in Music**

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires at least fifty-seven (57) hours of music courses. Registration for MUS 1010 Recital Attendance is required when a student registers for applied lessons.

### **Music Core**

The Music core consists of at least 57 hours of music courses, to include the following:

Music Theory.....	16 hours
MUT 1111, 1241, 1112, 1242, 2116, 2246, 2117, 2247	
Music History .....	15 hours
MUL 1110, MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633	
Applied Lessons.....	at least 12 hours
Principal applied lessons for 2 hours credit per semester at the 1000-4000 level	
Senior Recital .....	1 hour
Recital consisting of at least 30 minutes of music	
Major Ensembles .....	at least 6 hours
Chorus, Piano Ensemble, Wind Ensemble or String Ensemble. Students must enroll in the major ensemble that matches their principal instrument, e.g. string players must be in String Ensemble, wind and percussion players must be in Wind Ensemble, vocalists must be in Chorus and pianists must be in Piano Ensemble. Guitar majors may use Jazz Ensemble as their major ensemble.	
Class Piano for Music Majors (if not a piano principal) .....	2 hours
MVK 1111 and 1112. Students with prior piano lesson experience may take private instruction or pass a piano proficiency examination.	
Voice Class (if not a voice principal).....	1 hour
MVV 1111	
Conducting .....	4 hours
MUG 3104 and 4102	
Music Technology .....	1 hour
MUS 1360	
Recital Attendance.....	0 hours
At least 6 semesters with a satisfactory grade	

### Quality of Work

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires a grade of C or above in all music courses, at least a 2.5 GPA in music courses, and a 2.25 GPA overall.

### Residency Requirement

Students must be in residence at Florida College for at least two semesters during the completion of 30 hours of upper division work including at least 16 hours of upper-level music classes, one year of applied music lessons and the senior recital.

### Graduation Ceremony

Each candidate for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing the other requirements. Exceptions may be approved only by the Academic Standards Committee.

### Minor in Music Requirements

A minor in Music consists of at least 22 hours including MUT 1111, 1112, 1241, 1242; MUL 1110; one (1) of the following: MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633; 4 hours of applied lessons; and 2 hours of a major ensemble (Wind Ensemble, Chorus, Piano Ensemble or String Ensemble). MUS 1010 is required with all applied lessons.

## *Courses in Music*

### **MUG 3104 – Conducting I**

**Credit 2**

**Prerequisite:** Music Major/minor; Junior standing or instructor approval

The basic elements of conducting and score preparation.

### **MUG 4102 – Conducting II**

**Credit 2**

**Prerequisite:** MUG 3104

Continuation of techniques and practice in conducting.

**MUH 3211 – History of Western Music I: Antiquity to 1700** **Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MUL 1110; Junior standing or instructor approval

A study of the music of western civilization from the ancient Greeks through the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Baroque periods.

**MUH 3212 – History of Western Music II: 1700 to 1900** **Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MUL 1110; Junior standing or instructor approval

The study of western music from the Classical, Romantic, and Impressionistic periods.

**MUH 4371 – Music since 1900** **Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MUL 1110; Junior standing or instructor approval

Stylistic development of western music since 1900 and the principles by which this music is organized.

**MUH 4633 – Music in the United States** **Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MUL 1110; Junior standing or instructor approval

A study of the historical roles of the diverse music found in American culture. The course will cover folk and ethnic music, popular music (including country, blues, soul, and rock), jazz, and classical music.

**MUH 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Music History and Literature** **Credit 1–3****Prerequisite:** Instructor approval

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for up to six credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**MUL 1110 – Introduction to Music Literature** **Credit 3**

A survey of music and influential composers from early forms to contemporary compositions. The aims of the course are to widen the musical horizons and receptivities and to develop discrimination. Recorded music is used extensively for listening. No formal musical background is prerequisite. Humanities Credit for graduation. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

**MUN 1120/2120/3120/4120 – Wind Ensemble** **Credit 1**

Open to all college students with the necessary proficiency on their instruments. The study and performance of music for the concert band and basketball pep band. Required of all instrumental music majors. This performing group tours the southeast in the spring. Tux/Gown required. Each level may be repeated for credit.

**MUN 1310/2310/3313/4314 – Chorus** **Credit 1**

The study and performance of sacred and secular vocal music for choral ensembles. Membership is by audition only. Required of all vocal music majors. A select group of chorus members tour during spring break. Tux/Gown required. Each level may be repeated for credit.

**MUN 1340/2341/3343/4344 – Chamber Ensemble** **Credit 1****Co-requisite:** Chorus.

The Florida College Chamber Singers is a group comprised of 16–24 dedicated student musicians who perform a wide range of vocal ensemble styles from various historical periods and numerous world cultures. This ensemble's goal is to bring audiences the very best in choral artistry and professionalism. This select ensemble is comprised of music majors, as well as experienced singers from other academic disciplines.

**MUN 1410/2410/3413/4414 – String Ensemble** **Credit 1–2**

Open to all college students with the necessary proficiency on their instruments. The study and performance of music for combinations of string instruments. Required of all string majors. Tux/Gown required. Each level may be repeated for credit.

**MUN 1450/2452/3453/4453 – Piano Ensemble** **Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor approval. **Co-requisite:** Applied piano.

The rehearsal and performance of ensemble music for the piano as well as practice in the art of accompanying. Required of all piano majors. Each level may be repeated for credit.

**MUN 1710/2710/3713/4714. Jazz Ensemble** **Credit 1**

**Co-requisite:** Wind Ensemble or instructor approval.

Must be taken concurrently with Wind Ensemble. The study and performance of music representing various jazz styles. Required of all guitar majors. This performing group tours the southeast in the spring. Formal wear required. Each level may be repeated for credit.

**MUN 1730/2730/3733/4734 – Mixed Ensemble** **Credit 1**

A performance class of mixed vocalists and instrumentalists. Study will involve performing techniques and popular or folk music styles culminating in a tour during the month of May. Membership is by audition only. Vocalists are chosen from chorus members. Each level may be repeated for credit.

**MUS 1010 – Recital/Concert Attendance** **Credit 0**

This course is required whenever a student registers for applied music lessons. The requirement for the successful completion of the course is attendance at ten (10) department-approved recitals/concerts throughout the semester for music majors and five (5) for non-majors. (S/U grading)

**MUS 1360 – Introduction to Music Technology** **Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval

An introductory survey of computer technology in music, including music notation, midi, sequencing, and digital recording.

**MUS 4930 – Selected Topics in Music** **Credit 1 – 3**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor approval

Supervised, guided individual study in a specialty area. The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 semester hours.

**MUT 1111–1112 – Music Theory I & II** **Credit 3–3**

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1241-1242; **Grade of “C” in MUT 1111 required to continue to MUT 1112**

Required of all music majors and minors. Study of music theory and its relationship to historical evolution of music. Includes diatonic chords, non-harmonic tones, harmonizing of figured bass and melodies, simple modulation, and introduction to chromatic harmony.

**MUT 1241–1242 – Aural Theory I & II** **Credit 1–1**

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1111-1112; **Grade of “C” in MUT 1241 required to continue to MUT 1242**

Aural and vocal recognition of music materials. Includes sight-singing and dictation (rhythmic, melodic and harmonic).

**MUT 2116–2117 – Music Theory III & IV****Credit 3–3**

**Prerequisite:** MUT 1112 with a grade of “C” or above; **Co-requisite:** MUT 2246-2247; **Grade of “C” in MUT 2116 required to continue to MUT 2117**

Required of all music majors. Continuation of MUT 1111–1112 but on a more advanced level. Study of counterpoint; chromatic harmony; advanced modulation; study and analysis of forms in music; introduction to 20th century harmony. Historical overview of evolution of music.

**MUT 2246–2247 – Aural Theory III & IV****Credit 1–1**

**Prerequisite:** MUT 1241 with a grade of “C” or above; **Co-requisite:** MUT 2116-2117; **Grade of “C” in MUT 2246 required to continue to MUT 2247**

Course to be taken concurrently with MUT 2116–2117. Continuation of MUT 1241–1242 but on a more advanced level.

**MV(B,K,P,S,V,W) 4971 – Senior Recital****Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Minimum of six semesters of applied music instruction and instructor approval

Required for all BA in music graduates. As the culmination of the applied music study, students will present a public recital consisting of at least 30 minutes of music.

**MVK 1111/1112 – Class Piano for Music Majors, Levels 1 & 2**

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1111/MUT 1241; **Piano proficiency for the BA degree can be met by a grade of at least “C” in MVK 1112. Student with prior piano experience may take Secondary applied piano or pass a piano proficiency test**

Required of all music majors without keyboard experience. For beginners or those with little background in piano. Provides experience in scales, arpeggios, sight-reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, solo repertoire and ensemble playing. In a laboratory of digital pianos with disk drives, students will use accompaniment software and digitally record their own performance for playback analysis. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**MVK 1811/1812 – Class Piano for Non-Music Majors, Levels 1 & 2**

For beginners or those with little background in piano. A comprehensive approach to functional musicianship at the keyboard which includes varied repertoire, theory, technique, sight-reading, harmonization from lead sheets, ear training and ensembles. In a laboratory of digital pianos with disk drives, students will use accompaniment software and digitally record their own performance for playback analysis. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**MVK 4930 – Piano Pedagogy****Credit 3**

An introduction to the teaching of piano at the elementary level through an examination of beginning methods and materials, teaching techniques and studio management.

**MVV 1111 – Voice Class****Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval

Required of all non-vocal music majors. For students interested and needing the basics of vocal instruction. Students will learn basic vocal techniques including proper breathing and posture, the basics of proper tone production and vocal musicianship including phrasing and interpretation. Students will also learn the basics of Italian diction. In-class performances and attendance of outside recitals and concerts required. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**MVV 1111 – Voice Class****Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval

Required of all non-vocal music majors. For students interested and needing the basics of vocal instruction. Students will learn basic vocal techniques including proper breathing and posture, the basics of proper tone production and vocal musicianship including phrasing and interpretation. Students will also learn the basics of Italian diction. In-class performances and attendance of outside recitals and concerts required. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.



## *Principal Applied Music Courses*

### **Prerequisite: Music major**

Required each semester of all music majors. One hour (2 credit hours) of private instruction in string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments, voice and piano. Includes the study of tone production, technique, and repertoire from the standard literature. Performance in studio classes and recitals may be required. Each level may be repeated for credit. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

MVB	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Trumpet
MVB	1312/2322/3332/4342	– Principal Applied French Horn
MVB	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Trombone
MVB	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Euphonium
MVB	1315/2325/3335/4345	– Principal Applied Tuba
MVK	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Piano
MVP	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Percussion
MVS	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Violin
MVS	1312/2322/3332/4442	– Principal Applied Viola
MVS	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Violincello
MVS	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Double Bass
MVS	1316/2326/3336/4346	– Principal Applied Guitar
MVV	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Voice
MVW	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Flute
MVW	1312/2322/3332/4342	– Principal Applied Oboe
MVW	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Clarinet
MVW	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Bassoon
MVW	1315/2325/3335/4345	– Principal Applied Saxophone

## *Secondary Applied Music Courses*

### **Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

One half-hour (1 credit hour) or one hour (2 credit hours) of private lessons per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of non-music majors who have had prior musical training. Performance in studio classes and recitals may be required. Each level may be repeated for credit. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

MVB	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Trumpet
MVB	1212/2222/3232/4242	– Secondary Applied French Horn
MVB	1213/2223/3233/4243	– Secondary Applied Trombone
MVB	1214/2224/3234/4244	– Secondary Applied Euphonium
MVB	1215/2225/3235/4245	– Secondary Applied Tuba
MVK	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Piano
MVP	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Percussion
MVS	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Violin
MVS	1212/2222/3232/4242	– Secondary Applied Viola
MVS	1213/2223/3233/4243	– Secondary Applied Violincello
MVS	1214/2224/3234/4244	– Secondary Applied Double Bass
MVS	1216/2226/3236/4246	– Secondary Applied Guitar
MVV	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Voice
MVW	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Flute
MVW	1212/2222/3232/4242	– Secondary Applied Oboe
MVW	1213/2223/3233/4243	– Secondary Applied Clarinet
MVW	1214/2224/3234/4244	– Secondary Applied Bassoon
MVW	1215/2225/3235/4245	– Secondary Applied Saxophone

# Philosophy

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Dr. Petty, Dr. Madrigal, Dr. Moyer

### **Aims of Philosophy**

The offerings in philosophy are designed to enable the student to integrate the various subjects of knowledge, to develop facility in analytic thinking, to understand the ideas that have influenced and controlled the development of culture and civilization, and to provide a framework for independent evaluation.

### **Major in Philosophy Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including EUH 1000–1001, Western Civilization; PHI 1010, Introduction to Philosophy; PHI 1100, Logic; HUM 2210–2230, Humanities; PSY 1012, General Psychology; SYG 2000, Introduction to Sociology and the physical education requirement. Foreign language may be required in some programs.

## *Courses in Philosophy*

### **PHI 1010 – Introduction to Philosophy**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ENC 1101**

An introductory, historical survey of the aims, methods, and problems of the major periods of philosophy, from Thales the “first” Greek philosopher to some of the major twentieth-century philosophers. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

### **PHI 1100 – Logic**

**Credit 3**

An introductory study of the basic principles of reflective thinking. General rules governing the syllogism and rules of formal logic together with a survey of the problem of induction are considered.

### **REL 3460 – Philosophy of Religion**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: PHI 1010**

A philosophical approach to the study of religion, emphasizing both the problems posed and the solutions offered.

# Physical Education

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mr. Moorer, Mr. Byers

### **Aims of Physical Education**

Florida College provides facilities for the physical development of the student. It is the purpose of physical education to stimulate interest in physical recreation. A healthy body is conducive to a happy mind. Four semesters of physical education are required of every student. Students 25 years or older and veterans may be exempt upon request. Students who are disabled may make special arrangement to fulfill the physical education requirement.

Intramural activities are a permanent part of the extra-curricular program. Such games as flag football, basketball, softball, and volleyball are featured that each student may have an opportunity to participate in wholesome activities. Florida College aspires to develop students physically as one of its four aims. This is accomplished by a varied program of courses that endeavor to leave with the student both the knowledge of the rules and the ability to participate in the games. Stress is placed on fairness, loyalty, and group cooperation in all physical activities.

A student may take only two semesters of golf, bowling, basketball, weightlifting, aerobics or cheerleading to meet physical education requirement for graduation. No student may obtain more than two semester hours credit for the same varsity sport.

Students on the varsity teams may register for credit toward graduation only in the fall semester of any school year. The same is true of Cheerleading.

### **Major in Physical Education Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including a minimum of the physical education requirement. Majors should be encouraged to complete HLP 2081, Health and Wellness and a biology course sequence.

## *Courses in Physical Education*

Abbreviations used: (Coed) Coeducational; (M) Men; (W) Women.

### **APK 3004 – Introduction to Kinesiology**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: BSC 2085C**

This course will provide the student with an understanding of the major muscle groups and their relationship to body movements as well as activities which contribute to the functional development of major muscle groups.

### **HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness**

**Credit 2**

An examination of the basis for adopting a positive healthy lifestyle with a major emphasis on diet, weight management, physical fitness, stress management, and substance-abuse management. This course, with one additional activity course, will fulfill the College physical education requirements for graduation.

<b>LEI 3140 – The History and Philosophy of Recreation</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor approval**

To provide students with an overview of the history and philosophy of recreation by examining the role, philosophy, function, and structure of major leisure and recreation service agencies, the issues confronting those same agencies and the future direction of leisure and recreation in the U. S. The influence of historical and current social issues on the philosophy of the provision of services is also examined.

<b>PEL 1011 – Intro to Physical Education Activities (Co-Ed)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

Various team, dual and individual activities are studied so as to give the student an understanding of the history, the rules, the skills, and other general information of each activity considered. Having studied the particular activity, students actually participate in it.

<b>PEL 1111; 2112 – Bowling I &amp; II (Co-Ed)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of bowling. This class meets two hours per week. Special use of the bowling facilities is also included. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

<b>PEL 1121; 2122 – Golf I &amp; II (Co-Ed)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of golf. Two hours of practice each week. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

<b>PEL 1321; 2323; 3328; 4329 (formerly 1324, 2324, 3324, 4325) – Varsity Volleyball (Women)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

Exclusively for women who are members of the College's varsity volleyball team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate volleyball level.

<b>PEL 1514; 2515; 3616; 4517 – Varsity Soccer (Men)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

Exclusively for men who are members of the College's varsity soccer team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate soccer level.

<b>PEL 1544; 2545; 3546; 4547 – Varsity Soccer (Women)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

Exclusively for women who are members of the College's varsity soccer team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate soccer level.

<b>PEL 1621; 2622; 3628; 4625 (formerly 1624, 2624, 3624) – Varsity Basketball (Men)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

Exclusively for men who are members of the College's varsity basketball team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate basketball level.

<b>PEM 1101 – Conditioning</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

This course will familiarize the student with the many health benefits of a regular, continuous exercise program.

<b>PEM 1121; 2121 – Stretch/Strengthen (Women)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

This course will combine stretching and flexibility techniques, with resistance training using weights and bands. This is a no-impact class that will tone, stretch and strengthen muscles. Relaxation techniques taught. May be repeated once.

<b>PEM 1131; 2132 (formerly 2131) – Weightlifting I &amp; II (Men / Women)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

<b>PEM 1173 – Aerobic Conditioning/Toning I (Women)</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

Major Topics: Introduction to the knowledge and techniques necessary for increasing cardio respiratory efficiency. Assessment of status and development of personal program. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PEM 1174 – Aerobic Conditioning/Toning II (W)****Credit 1****Prerequisite: PEM 1173**

Major Topics: Introduction to the knowledge and techniques necessary for increasing cardio respiratory efficiency. Assessment of status and development of personal program. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PEM 1314; 2315; 3316; 4317 – Varsity Cross Country****Credit 1**

Exclusively for men or women who are members of the College's varsity cross country team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate cross country level.

**PEM 1953; 2953 – Cheerleading (Women)****Credit 1****PET 3251 – Sports in American Society****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing**

To provide students with an overview of the sociological aspects of physical activity relevant to physical education, individuals, society, sports, and social dynamics of teaching.

**PET 3613C – Athletic Training Techniques****Credit 3****Prerequisite: BSC 1005C or BSC 2085C**

Provide students with an understanding of the practical and theoretical aspects of treatment of athletic injuries in athletic programs including the use of: supplies, training table, therapeutic equipment, and techniques in conditioning and bandaging.

**PET 3765 – Principles of Coaching****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing**

This course is designed to provide insight into the coaching profession. It will examine the many facets of the profession and provide suggested guidelines for prospective coaches to use in establishing their own styles and methods.

# Physics

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Mr. Coffman

### **Aims of Physics**

The purpose of the physics offering is to present physics in such a way that habits of accurate thinking and scientific reasoning will be developed. The courses offered satisfy institutional science requirements; provide business and professional students with a general knowledge of natural phenomena and the reasons why such occur; meet the requirements of the curricula in agriculture, business, home economics, engineering, and applied science.

### **Major in Physics Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including MAC 2311, 2312, 2313, Calculus I, II & III; CHM 1045C-1046C, General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis; PHY 2048C-2049C, General Physics with Calculus and the physical education requirement.

## *Courses in Physics*

### **ESC 2000 – Earth Science**

**Credit 1**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introductory foundation of knowledge in the terms, concepts and methods of study of the earth sciences. The emphasis will be on the earth sciences (meteorology, geology, oceanography and astronomy) as they impact the human individual, and the society of man. The level of this course will be such as to provide a foundation for elementary school instruction in these sciences.

### **PHY 1020C – Fundamentals of Physics/Lab**

**Credit 4**

#### **Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra**

A course for non-science majors which surveys basic physics principles with application to current scientific and technological advances. Social, economic, ethical and political implications will be discussed. Topics include motion, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism and relativity. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **PHY 1053C – General Physics I/Lab**

**Credit 4**

#### **Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and high school trigonometry.**

An introductory physics course for science related fields and not intended for physics or engineering majors. The course is designed to provide knowledge of the basic principles of physics, by emphasizing life science applications. The basic topics covered include measurement, laws of motion, work, energy, momentum, torque, fluids, temperature, heat, change of state, transfer of heat, waves, and sound. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **PHY 1054C – General Physics II/Lab**

**Credit 4**

#### **Prerequisite: PHY 1053C**

The basic topics covered include electric charge, electric current, electromagnetism, electrical energy, light waves, radioactivity, and theory of relativity. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **PHY 2048C – General Physics I with Calculus/Lab**

**Credit 4**

#### **Prerequisite: MAC 2311 and MAC 2312. May run concurrently with MAC 2312.**

Vectors, equilibrium, rectilinear motion, Newton's laws, work, energy, momentum, rotation, harmonic motion, fluids, heat, thermodynamics, wave motion, acoustical phenomena. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PHY 2049C – General Physics II with Calculus/Lab****Credit 4****Prerequisite: PHY 2048C and MAC 2312**

Electricity, Coulomb's law potential, capacitance, current, resistance, DC circuits, magnetism, inductance, electromagnetic waves, electronics, light reflection, refraction, lenses, illumination, interference, diffraction, polarization, spectra, atomic physics, radioactivity. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PSC 1121C – Conceptual Physical Science/Lab****Credit 4****Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra**

A general science course designed to introduce the basic principles from each of the five major areas of the physical sciences: Physics, Chemistry, Meteorology, Geology and Astronomy. This course will investigate motion, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, the nucleus of the atom, the periodic table, chemical reactions, the atmosphere and hydrosphere, the rock cycle, the solar system and the galaxies. The emphasis will be on the scientific method and its application to real world problems.



# Pre-Professional and Pre-Technical

## *Pre-Agriculture*

Students who plan to enroll in pre-agriculture should plan their programs with their advisors and the Academic Dean or the Registrar, in view of the requirements at the school to which they wish to transfer. Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Agriculture majors should be encouraged to complete the biology sequences; CHM 1045C-1046C, General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis; and mathematics courses through MAC 2311, Calculus I.

## *Pre-Architecture*

Students wishing to study at a school of architecture should contact the university to which they plan to transfer as early as possible to be sure they are meeting that institution's specific admissions requirements. Most professional architecture programs require a student to have a 2.50 GPA in the first two years of pre-professional college work in order to be considered for admission. Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement.

## *Pre-Chiropractic*

Students wishing to train for the profession of chiropractic medicine should plan their schedules carefully with their advisor. Students should check carefully with the chiropractic college they have chosen to be certain they are meeting the requirements for that college. Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Chiropractic majors should be encouraged to complete mathematics through MAC 2311, Calculus I; CHM1045C-1046C, General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis, CHM 2210C-2211C, Organic Chemistry; PHY 1053C-1054C, General Physics.

## *Pre-Dental Hygiene*

Students will find that most schools of dental hygiene feel that accredited junior colleges can do a commendable job of preparing students for their programs. Following is a statement of the minimum admission requirements as stated by the American Dental Hygienists Association. "Graduation from an accredited secondary school with a college preparatory course or the recognized equivalent is the minimum educational requirement for admission to a school of dental hygiene, but there are several dental hygiene schools that require the applicant to have had two years of college study. The applicant must, of course, have desirable personal qualifications and an interest and aptitude for the study and practice of dental hygiene. Each school may also have special requirements for admission. A candidate seeking admission to a school of dental hygiene should secure information directly from the school she seeks to enter regarding specific subject requirements, minimum age requirement, and admission procedures. Classes in dental hygiene are limited; hence it is important for an applicant to observe dates for filing applications. Each candidate is urged to file an admission application as early as possible and to plan to take the dental hygiene aptitude test well in advance of the date classes are to begin. The individual schools will provide information on tuition, expenses, housing, scholarships, loan funds, etc.

## *Pre-Dentistry*

Students interested in meeting requirements for admission to dental school can choose any major they wish, such as biology, chemistry, English, or psychology. However, they must meet certain minimum requirements, mainly in the science area, before applying to dental school. Pre-dental students should complete as many of these requirements as possible during their freshman and sophomore years, since they need to be prepared to take the Dental Aptitude Test (DAT) as early as spring of their sophomore year but no later than early fall of their senior year. Success on the DAT examination depends strongly on a grasp of the information presented in the required courses.

## *Pre-Engineering*

Pre-engineering students should place an emphasis on courses in general physics, general chemistry, calculus with analytic geometry, and computer programming. A grade of C or better is recommended, and often required by universities, in all subjects listed above. Students should check the requirements needed for the university to which they plan to transfer and carefully plan their schedule with those requirements in mind. Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including MAC 2311, 2312, 2313, Calculus I, II&III; CHM1045C-1046C, General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis; CHM 2210C-2211C, Organic Chemistry; PHY 2048C-2049C, General Physics with Calculus and the physical education requirement.

## *Pre-Forestry*

Students planning to major in forestry should confer with the Academic Dean or Registrar early in the first semester in order to assure a simplification of transfer to complete the forestry program. The regular freshman-sophomore schedule for pre-agriculture students can be modified to meet the requirements of most schools of forestry.

## *Pre-Law*

Students who plan to enter the profession of law may pursue a wide variety of undergraduate programs of study. A broad liberal arts background is considered an ideal preparation for the study of law. Students preparing for law school can customize an interdisciplinary program of study within the Liberal Studies BA major. Specific details for a pre-law program of study are a matter for each individual student to plan carefully with an advisor. Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Law students should be encouraged to complete AMH 2010–2020, American History; Political Science; ENL 2010–2020, English Literature; PSY 1012, General Psychology; SYG 2000, Introduction to Sociology and several communication courses.

## *Pre-Medical Technology*

In order to be admitted to a program in medical technology, a student must complete 60 semester hours (two years) “of college work in a college or university accredited by a recognized standardizing agency.” The 60 hours offered at Florida College include biology; inorganic chemistry; organic chemistry; electives, including English, mathematics, and physics. This program is planned to include all the areas and courses specified by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association.

## *Pre-Medical*

The majority of students entering medical schools do so after acquiring a BA or BS degree at an undergraduate college. Most undergraduate majors are acceptable as long as certain basic areas are included in the program. Students preparing for medical school (or professional training in other health science fields) can customize an interdisciplinary program of study within the Liberal Studies BA major. Students planning to enter the medical field should let their advisor know of their intentions as early as possible so the advisor can help prepare the student’s schedule accordingly. Students following this pre-medical curriculum must maintain a high standard of work sufficient to merit strong recommendations in order to be favorably considered by admission committees of medical schools. Grades below B probably will not be acceptable. Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including MAC 2311, 2312, Calculus I, II; CHM 1045C–1046C, General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis; CHM 2210C–2211C, Organic Chemistry; PHY 2048C–2049C, General Physics with Calculus; BSC 2010C–2011C, Biology I and Biology II; PSY 1012, general psychology and the physical education requirement.

## *Pre-Nursing*

Students wishing to enter a school of nursing should carefully check the entrance requirements of the school they wish to attend. Consider carefully with your advisor to select the proper courses needed to meet entrance requirements.

## *Pre-Optometry*

The requirements for admission to the schools and colleges of optometry are not identical. Typically, the requirements include courses in English, mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology or zoology. Some schools and colleges have varied requirements in psychology, the social sciences, literature, philosophy, and foreign language. The pre-optometry requirements represent a minimum of two years of academic study, all of which may be taken at Florida College. For specific information on optometry as a career, and for assistance in planning a course of study in pre-optometry, make inquiry at the office of the Registrar, Florida College. Direct individual inquiries are invited by the American Optometric Association Committee on Vocational Guidance, 4030 Chouteau Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.

## *Pre-Pharmacy*

Students planning to major in pharmacy must be enrolled in one or more pharmacy courses for a minimum of three academic years or a total of 27 months regardless of the number of credits accumulated in other fields. Some institutions offer four-year pharmacy programs. The trend is for the pharmacy program to be presented in five years. Students entering a five-year program can usually do two years at Florida College and complete their programs in the institutions they choose without experiencing any handicap. Numerous advantages are available to the student who begins a pharmacy program in a junior college. Students entering a four-year pharmacy program may do one year at Florida College, thus profiting by many of the advantages which accrue to students who begin their college career in a junior college. Pre-pharmacy students should plan their transfer carefully with the Academic Dean or Registrar.

## *Pre-Physical Therapy*

Because there are different specific requirements for each university students should carefully look at the requirements needed at the university of choice before registration. Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Physical therapy majors should be encouraged to complete CHM 1030C-1031C, General Chemistry; PHY 1053C-1054C, General Physics, a biology course; PSY 1012, general psychology and mathematics through MAC 1114, Precalculus Trigonometry.

## *Pre-Veterinary Medicine*

All veterinary colleges require applicants to obtain at least one year of general education in an accredited college before applying for admission, and most require two with emphasis on basic courses in sciences, mathematics, English, and humanities rather than specialized professional courses. The degree of veterinary medicine is offered in only seventeen institutions in the nation, and unless the veterinary institution has facilities considerably beyond the minimum, the accrediting agency for preparation of veterinary students discourages acceptance of more than fifty students in any one year. The pre-veterinary program at Florida College is planned individually for each student to include the courses recommended by the veterinary college to which the student is most likely to go.

# Social Science

## *Introduction*

### **Faculty**

Dr. Crispell, Dr. Dickey, Dr. Petty

### **Aims of Social Science**

Social Science courses will acquaint the student with the present state of the world, to explain and to evaluate those movements which have molded western civilization, to meet the needs of history majors, and to aid the student in preparing for useful citizenship through a cultural, economic, sociological, and political understanding of world affairs. Courses give some consideration to the problems of historical research and writing.

### **Major in Social Science Recommendations**

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements and the physical education requirement. Social science majors should be encouraged to complete AMH 2010–2020, American History; EUH 1000–1001, Western Civilization; Political Science; and ECO 2013–2023, Economics.

### **Minor in History Requirements**

A minor in History consists of 18 hours including two (2) of the following courses: AMH 2010, 2020, EUH 1000, 1001; both of the following courses: AMS 4811, 4812; and two (2) of the following courses: AMH 3170, 3621, 3622, 4172, 4254, EUH 3245, REL 3503, 3504.

## *Courses in Social Science*

### **AMH 2010 – American History: 1607–1865**

**Credit 3**

This course outlines the development of American history from exploration and colonization to the Civil War era. Political, social, economic, and military history is traced through this epoch of American history. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

### **AMH 2020 – American History: 1865–Present**

**Credit 3**

This course considers America from Reconstruction through the Progressive era, WW I through WWII, and the Cold War period through contemporary times. Social, economic, and political currents are followed to the present. Additional emphasis is placed on America's path to becoming a global superpower. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

### **AMH 3170 – The American Civil War and Reconstruction**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: AMH 2010 or AP equivalent**

This is a study of the American Civil War and Reconstruction. No other era of U.S. history is as studied, written about, and discussed; it is generally referred to as the pivotal period in our past. The objectives of this course are to trace the mounting tensions of the 1850s that led to division among the states by the winter of 1860-61; to examine in some depth the battles and commanders making up the military events of 1861-1865; to consider the political, social, and economic background for both the North and South during the Civil War; to study the efforts at reconstructing the Union following the Confederate defeat of April, 1865. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**AMH 3543 – The Pacific War****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** AMH 2020 or AP equivalent

A study of the social, political and international dynamics that led to the Pacific War, focus on the order of battle in the Pacific theatre, and highlight key figures in this war between imperial Japan and America.

**AMH 3621 – History of Christianity in America****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** REL 1240 and AMH 2010 or AMH 2020 or instructor approval

The course is a study of the history of Christianity in America from the colonial era to the present. The study encompasses the development of the most significant Christian denominations and the lives of important religious leaders. The course examines how American Christianity and its unique characteristics have impacted and been shaped by major social, cultural, and political developments.

**AMH 3622 – History of the Restoration Movement****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** REL 1240 and AMH 2010 or AMH 2020 or instructor approval

This course is a study of American religious history in which special emphasis is placed upon various primitivist religious movements out of which grew what is known as the Restoration Movement. Special emphasis is given to the work of such men as Barton W. Stone, Thomas and Alexander Campbell, and David Lipscomb. The student is introduced to the literature of the nineteenth century and to the division which resulted in "the Christian Church" and "churches of Christ" and the formal recognition of division in 1906. Attention is given to major controversies in the twentieth century, including premillennialism and institutionalism, as well as to the work of important figures such as H. Leo Boles, N. B. Hardeman, and Foy E. Wallace Jr.

**AMH 4172 – The Civil War Era, 1861–1865****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** AMH 2010 and admission to the Liberal Studies program, or instructor approval

This course will examine key figures, events, and battles making up the era of the American Civil War. The social, economic, political, and military aspects of the period will be considered and placed within the overall context of the United States history. Among the topics to be considered are: social reformers and radicals, divergent political parties and politicians, sectional economics and foreign relations, as well as the military strategies and tactics of the war itself. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**AMH 4254 – America and the WWII Experience, 1939–1945****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** AMH 2020 and admission to the Liberal Studies program, or instructor approval

This course will be a study of political, military, social, and economic causes and consequences of the WWII era. Significant individuals, military engagements, and political developments are traced in this overview of the most cataclysmic event in the twentieth century. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**AMS 4811 – American Intellectual History: 1607–1865****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** AMH 2010 or instructor approval

This course will provide a sampling of American thought from colonization to the Civil War era. A variety of historical figures will be employed to explore the American cultural landscape of this period. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**AMS 4812 – American Intellectual History: 1865–Present****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** AMH 2020 or instructor approval

This course will be a study of American thought from Reconstruction through modern times. Significant politicians, musicians, artists, writers, and activists will be considered in this overview of American culture. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**AMS 4905 – Directed Study in American History****Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing**

Students negotiate the content and format of Directed Study on an individual basis. The program of reading, assignments and method of evaluation will be dependent on the subject under study. Supervision is also on an individual basis and so there will be no regularly scheduled classes, although the student is expected to make and maintain regular meetings with the faculty director. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than 5 credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**ECO 2013 – Principles of Economics: Macro****Credit 3**

Introductory course dealing with the importance of economic issues at the national and international level. Includes the economic role of government banking, national income accounting, the business cycle inflation, unemployment and fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**ECO 2023 – Principles of Economics: Micro****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or equivalent**

Continuation of ECO 2013. A practical as well as theoretical application of economic laws and principles to the present-day business organization. Topics include price and output determination, marginal productivity analysis, the theories of consumption, market conditions, as well as a study of wages, rents, and interests. International economics is also considered along with current economic problems such as resource economics. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**EUH 1000 – Western Civilization: Beginnings–1660****Credit 3**

A survey of the history of western civilization from the earliest times to about 1660. The political, cultural, religious, philosophical, and aesthetic aspects of western civilization are considered. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**EUH 1001 – Western Civilization: 1660–Present****Credit 3**

The course is a survey of western civilization from 1660 to the present. The Industrial Revolution, the French and American Revolutions, the Napoleonic era, and the First and Second World Wars are high points in this study. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**EUH 3245 – Europe from 1914 to 1945****Credit 3****Prerequisites: AMH 2020 or EUH 1001 or AP equivalent**

This period of European history saw the focus of Western Civilization shift from the Continent to America, as a result of two cataclysmic wars. The rivalries among colonial powers, the weight of empire, and the forces of militarism will all be considered in reckoning how Europe nearly destroyed itself. Not only will the course of the two wars—with their respective campaigns and commanders—be studied, but also the social and economic factors that combined with the intellectual movements of the era to produce an environment for fascism and dictatorship in the interwar years. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**POS 2001 – Introduction to Political Science****Credit 3**

Course content includes the methodology used in the study of political institutions and contemporary national politics. Origins and formulation of the constitution of the United States are studied with special attention being given the development of governmental powers within constitutional bounds. This course includes the material usually offered under such titles as United States Government. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**POS 2112 – State and Local Government****Credit 3**

An introductory course on state and local government. The emphasis of the course is placed on the foundation, the structure, and the functions of state and local government. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**PSY 1012 – General Psychology****Credit 3**

An introduction to the broad field of psychology including diverse topics such as learning, perception, motivation, emotion, consciousness, intelligence and abnormal psychology as well as the adaptation of the individual to the social environment. The course emphasizes the empirical approach and attempts to develop critical thinking skills. Gordon Rule–3000 words.

**REL 1210 – History and Geography: Old Testament****Credit 2**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the Hebrew patriarchs; their journeys and development into a nation; and the wanderings of the Israelites, occupation of Canaan, and subsequent involvement of the kingdom. The study includes the ancient empires as they came in contact with the Hebrew people. The course gives special attention to the geography of the various periods, and covers the period from Abraham to the New Testament.

**REL 1240 – History and Geography: New Testament****Credit 2**

The books of Luke and Acts serve as the basis of this course. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the travels and teaching of Jesus as set forth in Luke and the geography of Palestine in His day. Also, it follows the travels of the apostles with special emphasis given to the travels of Paul. The course extends from the birth of Christ to the probable release of Paul from prison and his final visit to the churches.

**SYG 2000 – Introduction to Sociology****Credit 3**

A general survey of sociology including such topics as the structure, values and functioning of contemporary American society, and the interaction of individuals within society. Fundamental sociological theories are covered and considerable time is spent on social institutions such as family, religion and education. Emphasis on using the sociological perspective to develop a more objective view of society and one's own behavior. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

**SYG 2411 – Marriage and the Family****Credit 3**

Dating, mate selection, parenthood, and family relationships are studied from both sociological and practical perspectives with due consideration of biblical principles in order to develop a greater appreciation of the place of the family in society and to equip students to form and maintain christian homes. Gordon Rule – 3000 words.

## 8. FACULTY



# Faculty

The first date in parenthesis indicates the year of first employment; a second, the year of present position.

**Loretta (Sarabia) Atherton**, English (1985)

AA, Florida College, 1972.  
BA, University of Florida, 1974.  
MEd, University of Florida, 1976.  
Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 1997–

**\*Nancy Elizabeth Barlar**, Music (1999)

AA, Florida College, 1994.  
BS, University of South Florida, 1996.  
MM, University of Memphis, 1999.  
DMA, Boston University, 2010.

**Rebecca N. Barlar**, Music (1979)

BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1972.  
MM, University of South Florida, 1979.

**Douglas G. Barlar**, Music Chair, (1976, 2001)

BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1972.  
MM, George Peabody College, 1974.  
PhD, Vanderbilt University (George Peabody College), 1983.  
Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 1994.

**Jared Michael Barr**, Business (2009)

AA, Florida College, 2001.  
BA, University of South Florida, 2004.  
MA, Bradley University, 2008

**Jonathan Eric Bassett**, Music (2001)

BA, Arkansas State University, 1994.  
MA, Arkansas State University, 1995.  
Graduate Work, Florida State University, 1995.  
PhD, University of South Florida, 2010.

**Mark Ellis Bingham**, Liberal Studies Chair, English, Humanities (2001, 2004)

Florida College, 1976–77.  
BA, University of Mississippi, 1976.  
MA, University of South Florida, 1979.  
PhD, University of North Carolina, 1992.

**\*Daniel N. Burton**, Liberal Studies (2007)

AA, Orlando Junior College, 1960.  
Rollins College, 1960–61.  
J.D., Stetson Law School, 1964.

**Roy Perry Byers**, Business, Physical Education (2006)

AA, Florida College, 1986.  
BA, Freed-Hardeman University, 1988.  
MS, Faulkner University, 2000.  
MS, United States Sports Academy, 2004.

**Charles Grover Caldwell, III**, Biblical Studies, History (1971, 1991)

AA, Florida College, 1964.  
BA, Abilene Christian College, 1966.  
MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1971.  
PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1980.

**Frances Hope (Pollock) Chandler**, Modern Language, Education (1989, 1998)

AA, Florida College, 1968.

BA, Western Kentucky University, 1970.

Graduate Work, Eastern Kentucky University.

MEd, University of Cincinnati, 1997.

**Todd Cabot Chandler**, Biology (2009)

AA, Florida College, 1993.

BA, University of Florida, 1996.

MEd, University of Florida, 1997.

MS, Western Kentucky University, 2006.

**John G. Coffman**, Physics, Mathematics (1987)

BS, University of Akron, 1984.

MS, University of Akron, 1987.

Graduate Work, University of Akron, 1993–

**Howard Allen Colvin**, Chemistry (2007)

Florida College, 1971-73.

BS, University of Houston, 1975.

PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1979.

**Brian Lewis Crispell**, Social Science, Dean of Student Services (2000, 2009)

BS, Florida State University, 1990.

MA Florida State University, 1993.

PhD, Florida State University, 1996.

**M. Thaxter Dickey**, Business, Psychology, Director of Institutional Research (1979, 2000)

Florida State University, 1965–1969.

BA, Western Kentucky University, 1978.

MA, University of South Florida, 1981.

PhD, University of South Florida, 1985.

Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 1997–

**Kenneth Edward Embry, IV**, Communication Chair, Communication (2005, 2011)

AA, Florida College, 1990.

BA, Western Kentucky University, 1993.

MA, Western Kentucky University, 1999.

PhD, University of Memphis, 2009.

**Timothy L. Fannin**, Elementary Education Chair, Education (2005, 2011)

BS, Ohio State University, 1974.

MEd, Salisbury State University, 1990.

**\*Michael A. Garth**, Art (2002)

AA, St. Petersburg Junior College, 1985.

BA, University of Florida, 1987.

MA, University of South Florida, 1991.

**Thomas Howard Hamilton**, Biblical Studies (2005)

AA, Florida College, 1982.

Advanced Diploma in Bible, Florida College, 1983.

BA, Abilene Christian University, 1984.

MA, Abilene Christian University, 1991.

MTS, Christian Theological Seminary, 1996.

**Andrea Janel (Northcutt) Hastings**, Mathematics, Science (2004)

AA, Florida College, 1996.

BA, Western Kentucky University, 2001.

MA, University of South Florida, 2006.

- Annetta S. (Mauck) Hastings**, Mathematics (1991, 2007)  
 AA, Florida College, 1986.  
 BA, Indiana University, 1988.  
 MA, University of South Florida, 1994.
- M. Ray Hinds, Jr.**, Computer, Director of Academic Computing (1983, 1998)  
 AA, Florida College, 1966.  
 BS, Florida State University, 1978.  
 MS, University of South Florida, 1998.
- Matthew Wade Johnson**, Communication, Forensics (1999, 2010)  
 AA, Florida College, 1991.  
 BA, University of South Florida, 1995.  
 MA, University of South Florida, 1997.  
 PhD, University of South Florida, 2010.
- Jason Scott Longstreth**, Biblical Studies, Biblical Languages (1997, 2008)  
 AA, Florida College, 1992.  
 Advanced Diploma in Religious Studies, Florida College, 1994.  
 MA, Johnson University, 2009.  
 Graduate work, Amridge University, 2010 -
- \*Norene (Runsick) MacDonald**, English (1974)  
 AA, Florida College, 1963.  
 BA, University of South Florida, 1967.  
 MA, University of South Florida, 1970.  
 PhD, University of South Florida, 1981.
- L. David McClister**, Biblical Studies, Biblical Languages (1996, 1999)  
 AA, Florida College, 1980.  
 BA, Loyola University of Chicago, 1983.  
 MA, Loyola University of Chicago, 1988.  
 PhD, University of Florida, 2008.
- Ramon Anthony Madrigal**, Biblical Studies, Modern Languages (1996)  
 BA, Blackburn College, 1979.  
 Florida College, 1979–80.  
 MA, DePaul University, 1983.  
 Graduate work, Murray State University, 1991–92.  
 MA, Southern Illinois University, 1994.  
 PhD, University of South Florida, 2007.
- \*Carl Lawrence Main**, Mathematics (1994, 1998)  
 BA, Pomona College, 1963..  
 AM, Stanford University, 1964.  
 MS, Western Washington State College, 1968.  
 University of Washington, 1974–1975.
- Timothy John Moore**, Music (1999)  
 BA, Westminster Choir College, 1976.  
 MS, Indiana University, 1980.
- S. Kenneth Moorer**, Physical Education, Athletic Director (1981, 2002)  
 AA, Florida College, 1978.  
 BA, Harding University, 1981.  
 MEd, University of South Florida, 1995.
- Timothy Doy Moyer**, Biblical Studies (2001)  
 Florida College, 1984–85.  
 BA, Western Illinois University, 1995.  
 MA, California State University, 1997.  
 Graduate Work, University of Florida, 2003-2004.  
 PhD, Trinity Theological Seminary, 2009.

**Douglas H. C. Northcutt**, Biology, Education, Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs (1996, 2009)

AA, Florida College, 1963.

BA, San Fernando Valley State University, 1966.

MS, San Fernando Valley State University, 1969.

Edd, Memphis State University, 1983.

**Benjamin H. Payne**, Music (2006)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BM, University of South Florida, 2001.

MM, Boston Conservatory, 2003.

Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 2008-

**Harry E. (Buddy) Payne, Jr.**, President, (1972, 2009)

AA, Florida College, 1965.

BS, Florida State University, 1967.

MAT., Harvard University, 1968.

PhD, University of South Florida, 1983.

**J. Thomas Peeler**, Biblical Studies (2004)

Florida College, 1982-1984

BA, David Lipscomb University, 1998.

MAR., David Lipscomb University, 2000.

**Daniel W. Petty**, Academic Dean, Biblical Studies Chair, Social Sciences (1989, 2001, 2011)

AA, Florida College, 1972.

Certificate of Achievement in Bible, Florida College, 1974.

BA, Western Kentucky University, 1975.

MA, Texas Christian University, 1980.

PhD, Texas Christian University, 1988.

**Brian M. Rainwater**, Music (2001)

AA, Florida College, 1988.

BS, University of Illinois, 1991.

Graduate Work, Eastern Illinois University, 1991-1992.

MM, University of South Florida, 2004.

**Suzanne L. (Hardin) Roberts**, Elementary Education (2008)

AA, Florida College, 1985.

BS, University of South Florida, 1990.

MA, University of South Florida, 2007.

**Roanld Stackpole**, Chief Business Officer, Business Administration (2009, 2011)

BS, West Virginia University, 1989 .

MS, West Virginia University, 1990 .

**\*K. Lynn Wade**, Education, Academy Principal (1999, 2008)

AA, Florida College, 1968.

BA, University of South Florida, 1972.

MEd, University of South Florida, 1975.

**\*F. Darlene (Anderson) Walker**, Music (1984)

AA, Florida College, 1976.

BA, University of South Florida, 1982.

MEd, University of South Florida, 1983.

Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 1985-

**Nathan Andrew Ward**, Biblical Literature (2002, 2009)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BA, University of South Florida, 2001.

BA, Florida College, 2006.

MA, Liberty University, 2009.

**Gary Wilemon**, Chemistry (2011)

BS, University of Montevallo, 1974.

PhD, University of Alabama, 1980.

**S. Karen (Taylor) Witherington**, English (1985, 2008)

AA, Florida College, 1980.

BS, University of North Alabama, 1982.

MA, Stephen F. Austin State University, 1984.

**Philip Carl Yoho**, Business Chair (2007)

BS, Fairmount State University, 1992.

MS, West Virginia University, 1996.

PhD candidate, North Central University.

**\*Tammy Yoho**, Business (2009)

BS, West Virginia University, 1995.

MS, West Virginia University, 1996.

*\*Indicates part-time faculty member; all others are full-time.*

## Distinguished Professor

**David Edwin Harrell, Jr.**

BA, David Lipscomb College, 1954.

MA, Vanderbilt University, 1958.

PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1962.

# Professional Library Staff

**Wanda Dalene (Downs) Dickey**, Library Director (1996, 2004)

AA, Florida College, 1976.

BA, Western Kentucky, 1978.

MA, University of South Florida, 1996.

**James A. Hodges**, Library (1965-69, 1971, 1997)

BA, David Lipscomb College, 1952.

MA, Harding College, 1953.

MA, University of South Florida, 1989.

MLS., University of South Florida, 1989.

PhD, University of Chicago, 1970.

**Jennifer L. Kearney**, Library (2002, 2009)

AA, Florida College, 1997.

BS, University of South Florida, 1999.

MS, University of North Texas, 2001.

**Brooke (Rombach) Ward**, Library (1999, 2007)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BA, University of South Florida, 2001.

MA, University of South Florida, 2007.

## 9. INDEX

# Index

Absences.....	14, 15, 33	Attendance.....	61
Academic Deans of the Southern States.....	1	Auditing a Course.....	61
<i>Academic Honors</i> .....	66	Automobiles.....	31
Academic Load.....	32, 61	<i>Awards</i> .....	66
Academic Probation.....	64	Behavioral Science.....	85
Requirements for Probationary Admission.....	55	Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	97
Academic Regulations.....	53, 59	Biblical Studies.....	87
Academic Scholarships.....	39	Biblical Studies Awards	
Incoming Freshmen.....	39	Srygley First-Year Greek Medal Award.....	67
Returning and Transfer Students.....	40	Biblical Studies Awards.....	66
Acceptance of Equivalent Courses.....	81	Baker Book House Award.....	66
Accounting.....	101	Biology.....	99
Accreditation.....	10	Biology Awards.....	67
ACT.....	14, <b>25</b>	Robert Bruce Nowlin Award.....	67
Address.....	1, 16	Board of Directors.....	11
<i>Administration</i> .....	11	Bookstore.....	34
Administrators of the College.....	12	Booster Clubs.....	23
Board of Directors.....	11	Business Administration	
Directors Emeriti.....	11	Phi Beta Lambda.....	30
Officers of the Board and Executive Board.....	11	CAAP.....	15, 77, 82
<i>Admission</i> .....	54	<i>Calendar</i> .....	14
Requirements for Conditional Admission.....	55	Camps.....	23
Requirements for Probationary Admission.....	55	Campus.....	21
Requirements for Unconditional Admission.....	55	Cancellation of Class.....	61
Advanced Placement.....	59	Change of Course.....	61
Advising.....	14, 16, <b>26</b>	Chapel.....	31
Advising Office.....	26	Attendance.....	31
Educational and Transfer Advising.....	26	Charter of Incorporation.....	2, 19
Faculty Advisors.....	26	Chemistry.....	107
Personal and Social Advising.....	26	Church of Christ.....	19
Alumni.....	23	Classification of Students	
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and		Junior.....	63
Admissions Officers.....	1	Part-time Students.....	63
AP.....	59	Senior.....	63
Applying for Admission.....	54	Sophomore.....	63
Art.....	84	Classification of Students.....	63
Associate in Arts Degree Program.....	77	Freshman.....	63
Athletic Awards.....	67	CLEP.....	59
Outstanding Athlete Award.....	67	CMENC.....	29
Athletics.....	28	College Level Examination Program.....	59
Intercollegiate Athletic Program.....	28	Collegiate Music Educators National Conference	29
Intramural Sports Program.....	28	Communication.....	109



Commuter Students .....	32	Crime Awareness .....	34
Computer Information Technology.....	113	Damage to Property.....	32
Conduct.....	25, <b>31</b>	Dean of Student Services.....	25
Core Requirements.....	71	Dean's Award.....	66
Correspondence.....	16	Dean's List.....	66
Cost.....	35, 36	Degree Programs .....	10, 70
International Students.....	37	Dining.....	28
Specific Costs and Fees.....	36	Directory of Correspondence.....	16
Standard Cost.....	36	Discipline .....	<b>31</b>
Course Credit.....	63	Dismissal.....	25
Course Equivalencies.....	80	Drama.....	30, 109
Course Numbering System.....	80	Dress.....	31
Course Placement.....	59	Elementary Education .....	116
Course Prefix.....	81	Emergency Calls.....	17
Course Review .....	82	Employment	
Courses		Student Employment .....	48
Art.....	84	English .....	122
Behavioral Science .....	85	Examinations and Tests.....	63
Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	97	Faculty .....	160, 161
Biblical Literature.....	90	Federal Grants.....	47
Biblical Studies.....	87	Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant .....	48
Biology .....	99	Fees .....	35, 36
Business Administration and Accounting.....	101, 103	International Students .....	37
Chemistry .....	107	Specific Costs and Fees .....	36
Church History .....	95	Final Examinations.....	14, 15, 63
Communication.....	109	Make-Up Examination Policy .....	64
Computer Information Technology.....	113	Financial Aid .....	35, 39
Elementary Education .....	116, 118	Eligibility, Appeal Procedure.....	52
English .....	122	Probation .....	52
Humanities.....	126	Regaining Eligibility .....	52
Liberal Studies.....	130, 132	Termination .....	52
Mathematics.....	136	Florida Association of Colleges and Universities... 1	
Modern Languages .....	139	Florida Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.....	1
Music .....	140, 141	Florida Bright Futures Scholarship .....	48
Philosophy .....	147	Florida Christian College .....	19
Physical Education .....	148	Florida College Academy.....	21, 22
Physics .....	151	Florida Resident Access Grant .....	48
Religious Thought.....	94	Florida Student Assistance Grant .....	48
Social Science.....	156	Food Service.....	28
Courses of Instruction.....	79	Footlighters .....	30
Credit Accounts .....	33	Forensics	
Credit by Examination .....	59	Phi Rho Pi.....	30
Credit for Courses .....	60		

Founders .....	19	Loans .....	49
Four-fold Education .....	20	Federal PLUS Loans .....	49
FRAG .....	48	Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans .....	49
FSAG .....	48	Perkins Loans .....	49
FSEOG .....	48	Stafford Loans .....	49
Full-Time Student .....	61	Location .....	21
General Degree Requirements .....	71	Mail .....	<i>See</i> Postal Services
General Education Core Requirements .....	71	Majors .....	10
General Information .....	18, 19	Marriage .....	33
Gordon Rule .....	82	Mathematics .....	136
Governing Spirit .....	25	Medical Services .....	<i>See</i> Health Services
Grade Forgiveness .....	61	Member .....	11
Grading System .....	63	Mission Statement .....	20
Graduation .....	15	Modern Languages .....	139
Honors .....	67	Music .....	140
Graduation Rate .....	34	Music Awards	
Grants .....	39, 47	Audrey Lee Church Award .....	67
Federal Grants .....	47	Charles Alton Thompson Award .....	67
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) .....	48	Music Awards .....	67
Florida Grants .....	48	Dr. John Spencer Church Award .....	67
Florida Resident Access Grant (FRAG) .....	48	National Direct Student Loan .....	<i>See</i> Perkins Loans
Florida Student Assistance Grant (FSAG) .....	48	Nature of Florida College .....	21
Hammontree Student Benefit Trust Fund .....	29	NDSL .....	<i>See</i> Perkins Loans
Handbook, Student .....	19	Notices, Official .....	33
Health Services .....	28	Nurse .....	28
History .....	<i>See</i> Social Science	Off-campus Visitation .....	32
History of Florida College .....	19	Orientation .....	15, 25
Honor Roll .....	66	Parental Cooperation .....	27
Housing .....	31	Parking .....	31
Humanities .....	126	Perkins Loans .....	49
Incomplete Grade .....	63	Personal Finances .....	33
Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida.1		Phi Beta Lambda .....	30
<i>Insurance</i> .....	28, 32	Phi Rho Pi .....	30
International Baccalaureate .....	59	Phi Theta Kappa .....	30, 66
International Students .....	37, 57	Philosophy .....	147
King Loan (Wilbur C. King Family Education Trust Fund) .....	49	Philosophy of Florida College .....	19
Late Registration .....	60	Physical Education .....	139, 148
Lectures .....	15	Physics .....	151
Legal Rights and Policies .....	34	Placement .....	<i>See</i> Course Placement
Liberal Studies .....	130	PLUS Loans .....	49
Library .....	22	Postal Services .....	28
Library Staff .....	166	Pre-Agriculture .....	153
		Pre-Architecture .....	153
		Pre-Chiropractic .....	153

Pre-Dental Hygiene .....	153	All Florida Academic Team .....	40
Pre-Dentistry.....	153	Alumni Scholarships .....	46
Pre-Engineering.....	154	Athletic Grants in Aid.....	40
Pre-Forestry .....	154	Band Scholarships.....	40
Pre-Law.....	154	Booster Club Scholarships.....	47
Pre-Medical.....	154	Endowed Scholarships.....	40, 41
Pre-Medical Technology.....	154	Florida Bright Futures Scholarship .....	48
Pre-Nursing.....	155	Florida Independant College Fund .....	47
Pre-Optometry.....	155	Other Institutional Scholarships.....	40
Pre-Pharmacy .....	155	Phi Theta Kappa.....	40
Pre-Physical Therapy .....	155	Preacher Waiver .....	47
Pre-Professional and Pre-Technical.....	153	Special Scholarships.....	47
President's Award.....	66	The Adopt Program .....	47
Pre-Veterinary Medicine.....	155	Security .....	34
Purpose Statement .....	20	Security Deposit .....	32
Recording Classes .....	64	Social Science.....	156
Refunds .....	38	Societies .....	30
In Case of Course Drop .....	38	Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.....	1
In Case of Security Deposit .....	38	Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and	
In Case of Withdrawal or Dismissal.....	38	Admissions Officers.....	1
Registration .....	14, 15	Sowers Club.....	29
Course Policies.....	60	<i>Sports..... See Athletics</i>	
Regulations .....	31, 53	Spring Break.....	32
Credit Accounts.....	33	Staff .....	13
Marriage.....	33	Stafford Loans .....	49
Official Notices .....	33	Student Activities and Welfare .....	24, 25
Personal Finances.....	33	Student Body Government Association .....	28
Representation of the College .....	33	Student Government .....	28
Sunday Regulations.....	32	Student Handbook.....	<i>See Handbook, Student</i>
To-and-From Home .....	32	Student Organizations .....	29
Repetition of Courses .....	60	Student Publications .....	30
Representation of the College.....	33	Student Records .....	27
Residence Halls .....	22, 31	Confidentiality of .....	27
Residential Students .....	32	Student Right-To-Know Act.....	34
Retention.....	64	Sunday Regulations .....	32
Room Assignments .....	32	Suspension.....	64
Roommate .....	32	Causes for Suspension.....	64
Royal Palm.....	30	Re-Admission .....	64
SAT.....	25	Reasons for.....	33
Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued		Table of Contents .....	5
Financial Aid Eligibility .....	50	Temple Terrace.....	11
SBGA.....	28	Testing .....	25
Scholarships.....	39	Thanksgiving.....	32
Academic Scholarships.....	39	Theft.....	32

Transfer Credit .....	56
Transfer Students.....	56
University of South Florida .....	21, 23
University of South Florida Scholarship .....	66
University of Tampa.....	21
Veteran Students .....	57

Visitors.....	32
Website.....	16
Western Kentucky University Scholarship.....	66
Withdrawal from the College .....	62
Yearbook.....	30
Young Women's Training.....	29